3GPP TS 38.212 V15.3.0 (2018-09)

Technical Specification

3rd Generation Partnership Project;
Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network;
NR;
Multiplexing and channel coding
(Release 15)





Keywords 3GPP, New Radio, Layer 1

3GPP

Postal address

3GPP support office address

650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis Valbonne - FRANCE Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Internet

http://www.3gpp.org

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© 2018, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC). All rights reserved.

UMTSTM is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its members 3GPPTM is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners LTETM is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners GSM® and the GSM logo are registered and owned by the GSM Association

Contents

Forewo	ord	5
1 :	Scope	6
2	References	6
3	Definitions, symbols and abbreviations	6
3.1	Definitions	
3.2	Symbols	6
3.3	Abbreviations	6
4	Mapping to physical channels	7
4.1	Uplink	7
4.2	Downlink	8
5 (General procedures	8
5.1	CRC calculation	
5.2	Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment	
5.2.1	Polar coding	
5.2.2	Low density parity check coding	
5.3	Channel coding	
5.3.1	Polar coding	
5.3.1.1	Interleaving	
5.3.1.2		
5.3.2	Low density parity check coding	
5.3.3	Channel coding of small block lengths	
5.3.3.1	Encoding of 1-bit information	
5.3.3.2	Encoding of 2-bit information	
5.3.3.3	Encoding of other small block lengths	
5.4	Rate matching	
5.4.1	Rate matching for Polar code	
5.4.1.1	Sub-block interleaving	
5.4.1.2		
5.4.1.3	Interleaving of coded bits	
5.4.2	Rate matching for LDPC code	
5.4.2.1		
5.4.2.2		
5.4.3	Rate matching for channel coding of small block lengths	
5.5	Code block concatenation	
	Uplink transport channels and control information	
6.1	Random access channel	
6.2	Uplink shared channel	
6.2.1	Transport block CRC attachment	
6.2.2	LDPC base graph selection	
6.2.3	Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment	
6.2.4	Channel coding of UL-SCH	
6.2.5	Rate matching	
6.2.6	Code block concatenation	
6.2.7	Data and control multiplexing	
6.3	Uplink control information	
6.3.1	Uplink control information on PUCCH	
6.3.1.1	UCI bit sequence generation	
6.3.1.1.		
6.3.1.1.	•	
6.3.1.1.	· ·	
6.3.1.2	C	
6.3.1.2. 6.3.1.2.	·	
6.3.1.2. 6.3.1.3		
6.3.1.3 6.3.1.3.		
v.J.I.J.	.1 UCI CHOUCU UY I UIAI CUUT	,J I

6.3.1.3.2	UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths				
6.3.1.4	Rate matching				
6.3.1.4.1	UCI encoded by Polar code				
6.3.1.4.2	UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths				
6.3.1.5	Code block concatenation				
6.3.1.6	Multiplexing of coded UCI bits to PUCCH				
6.3.2	Uplink control information on PUSCH				
6.3.2.1	UCI bit sequence generation				
6.3.2.1.1 6.3.2.1.2	HARQ-ACK				
6.3.2.2	CSI Code block segmentation and CRC attachment				
6.3.2.2.1	UCI encoded by Polar code				
6.3.2.2.2	UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths				
6.3.2.3	Channel coding of UCI				
6.3.2.3.1	UCI encoded by Polar code				
6.3.2.3.2	UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths				
6.3.2.4	Rate matching				
6.3.2.4.1	UCI encoded by Polar code				
6.3.2.4.1.1	HARQ-ACK				
6.3.2.4.1.2	CSI part 1				
6.3.2.4.1.3	CSI part 2				
6.3.2.4.2	UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths				
6.3.2.4.2.1	HARQ-ACK				
6.3.2.4.2.2	CSI part 1				
6.3.2.4.2.3	CSI part 2				
6.3.2.5	Code block concatenation				
6.3.2.6	Multiplexing of coded UCI bits to PUSCH				
7 Don	mlink tunnement abanmals and control information	66			
	Inlink transport channels and control information				
7.1.1 r	PBCH payload generation				
7.1.1	Scrambling				
7.1.2	Transport block CRC attachment				
7.1.4	Channel coding				
7.1.5	Rate matching				
	Downlink shared channel and paging channel				
7.2.1	Transport block CRC attachment				
7.2.2	LDPC base graph selection				
7.2.3	Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment				
7.2.4	Channel coding	70			
7.2.5	Rate matching	70			
7.2.6	Code block concatenation	70			
7.3 I	Oownlink control information	70			
7.3.1	DCI formats				
7.3.1.1	DCI formats for scheduling of PUSCH				
7.3.1.1.1	Format 0_0				
7.3.1.1.2	Format 0_1				
7.3.1.2	DCI formats for scheduling of PDSCH				
7.3.1.2.1	Format 1_0				
7.3.1.2.2	Format 1_1				
7.3.1.3	DCI formats for other purposes				
7.3.1.3.1	Format 2_0				
7.3.1.3.2 7.3.1.3.3	Format 2_1				
7.3.1.3.4	Format 2_2				
7.3.1.3.4	Format 2_3 CRC attachment				
7.3.3	Channel coding				
7.3.3 7.3.4	Rate matching				
1.3.7	rate matering	90			
Annex <a< td=""><td>> (informative): Change history</td><td>99</td></a<>	> (informative): Change history	99			

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the coding, multiplexing and mapping to physical channels for 5G NR.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1]	3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
[2]	3GPP TS 38.201: "NR; Physical Layer – General Description"
[3]	3GPP TS 38.202: "NR; Services provided by the physical layer"
[4]	3GPP TS 38.211: "NR; Physical channels and modulation"
[5]	3GPP TS 38.213: "NR; Physical layer procedures for control"
[6]	3GPP TS 38.214: "NR; Physical layer procedures for data"
[7]	3GPP TS 38.215: "NR; Physical layer measurements"
[8]	3GPP TS 38.321: "NR; Medium Access Control (MAC) protocol specification"
[9]	3GPP TS 38.331: "NR; Radio Resource Control (RRC) protocol specification"

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

BCH Broadcast channel CBG Code block group

CBGTI Code block group transmission information

CORESET Control resource set
CQI Channel quality indicator

CRC Cyclic redundancy check
CRI CSI-RS resource indicator
CSI Channel state information
CSI-RS CSI reference signal
DAI Downlink assignment index
DCI Downlink control information

DL Downlink

DL-SCH Downlink shared channel

DMRS Dedicated demodulation reference signal

HARQ Hybrid automatic repeat request

HARQ-ACK Hybrid automatic repeat request acknowledgement

LDPC Low density parity check

LI Layer indicator

MCS Modulation and coding scheme

OFDM Orthogonal frequency division multiplex

PBCH Physical broadcast channel

PCH Paging channel

PDCCH Physical downlink control channel
PDSCH Physical downlink shared channel
PMI Precoding matrix indicator
PRB Physical resource block

PRACH Physical random access channel
PTRS Phase-tracking reference signal
PUCCH Physical uplink control channel
PUSCH Physical uplink shared channel
RACH Random access channel

RI Rank indicator

RSRP Reference signal received power

SFN System frame number
SR Scheduling request
SRS Sounding reference signal
SS Synchronisation signal
SUL Supplementary uplink
TPC Transmit power control
TrCH Transport channel

UCI Uplink control information

UE User equipment

UL Uplink

UL-SCH Uplink shared channel VRB Virtual resource block ZP CSI-RS Zero power CSI-RS

4 Mapping to physical channels

4.1 Uplink

Table 4.1-1 specifies the mapping of the uplink transport channels to their corresponding physical channels. Table 4.1-2 specifies the mapping of the uplink control channel information to its corresponding physical channel.

Table 4.1-1

TrCH	Physical Channel
UL-SCH	PUSCH
RACH	PRACH

Table 4.1-2

Control information	Physical Channel
UCI	PUCCH, PUSCH

4.2 Downlink

Table 4.2-1 specifies the mapping of the downlink transport channels to their corresponding physical channels. Table 4.2-2 specifies the mapping of the downlink control channel information to its corresponding physical channel.

Table 4.2-1

TrCH	Physical Channel
DL-SCH	PDSCH
BCH	PBCH
PCH	PDSCH

Table 4.2-2

Control information	Physical Channel
DCI	PDCCH

5 General procedures

Data and control streams from/to MAC layer are encoded /decoded to offer transport and control services over the radio transmission link. Channel coding scheme is a combination of error detection, error correcting, rate matching, interleaving and transport channel or control information mapping onto/splitting from physical channels.

5.1 CRC calculation

Denote the input bits to the CRC computation by $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$, and the parity bits by $p_0, p_1, p_2, p_3, ..., p_{L-1}$, where A is the size of the input sequence and L is the number of parity bits. The parity bits are generated by one of the following cyclic generator polynomials:

- $g_{\text{CRC24A}}(D) = [D^{24} + D^{23} + D^{18} + D^{17} + D^{14} + D^{11} + D^{10} + D^7 + D^6 + D^5 + D^4 + D^3 + D + 1]$ for a CRC length L = 24:
- $g_{CRC24B}(D) = [D^{24} + D^{23} + D^6 + D^5 + D + 1]$ for a CRC length L = 24;
- $g_{CRC24C}(D) = [D^{24} + D^{23} + D^{21} + D^{20} + D^{17} + D^{15} + D^{13} + D^{12} + D^{8} + D^{4} + D^{2} + D + 1] \text{ for a CRC length } L = 24;$
- $g_{CRC16}(D) = [D^{16} + D^{12} + D^5 + 1]$ for a CRC length L = 16;
- $g_{CRC11}(D) = [D^{11} + D^{10} + D^9 + D^5 + 1]$ for a CRC length L = 11;
- $g_{CRC6}(D) = [D^6 + D^5 + 1]$ for a CRC length L = 6.

The encoding is performed in a systematic form, which means that in GF(2), the polynomial:

$$a_0 D^{A+L-1} + a_1 D^{A+L-2} + \dots + a_{A-1} D^L + p_0 D^{L-1} + p_1 D^{L-2} + \dots + p_{L-2} D^1 + p_{L-1}$$

yields a remainder equal to 0 when divided by the corresponding CRC generator polynomial.

The bits after CRC attachment are denoted by $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$, where B = A + L. The relation between a_k and b_k is:

$$b_k = a_k$$
 for $k = 0,1,2,...,A-1$

$$b_k = p_{k-A}$$
 for $k = A, A+1, A+2, ..., A+L-1$.

5.2 Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment

5.2.1 Polar coding

The input bit sequence to the code block segmentation is denoted by $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$, where A > 0.

if $I_{seg} = 1$

Number of code blocks: C = 2;

else

Number of code blocks: C = 1

end if

 $A' = \lceil A/C \rceil \cdot C;$

for i = 0 to A'-A-1

 $a'_{i} = 0$;

end for

for i = A' - A to A' - 1

$$a'_{i} = a_{i-(A'-A)};$$

end for

s=0;

for r = 0 to C - 1

for k = 0 to A'/C-1

 $c_{rk} = a'_s;$

s = s + 1;

end for

The sequence $c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, ..., c_{r(A^{\prime}/C-1)}$ is used to calculate the CRC parity bits $p_{r0}, p_{r1}, p_{r2}, ..., p_{r(L-1)}$ according to Subclause 5.1 with a generator polynomial of length L.

for k = A'/C to A'/C + L - 1

$$c_{rk} = p_{r(k-A'/C)};$$

end for

end for

The value of A is no larger than 1706.

5.2.2 Low density parity check coding

The input bit sequence to the code block segmentation is denoted by $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$, where B > 0. If B is larger than the maximum code block size K_{cb} , segmentation of the input bit sequence is performed and an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 bits is attached to each code block.

For LDPC base graph 1, the maximum code block size is:

 $K_{cb} = 8448$.

For LDPC base graph 2, the maximum code block size is:

- $K_{\rm cb} = 3840$.

Total number of code blocks *C* is determined by:

if $B \leq K_{cb}$

L = 0

Number of code blocks: C = 1

B' = B

else

L = 24

Number of code blocks: $C = \lceil B/(K_{cb} - L) \rceil$.

 $B' = B + C \cdot L$

end if

The bits output from code block segmentation are denoted by $c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, ..., c_{r(K_r-1)}$, where $0 \le r < C$ is the code block number, and $K_r = K$ is the number of bits for the code block number r.

The number of bits K in each code block is calculated as:

K'=B'/C;

For LDPC base graph 1,

 $K_b = 22$.

For LDPC base graph 2,

if B > 640

 $K_b = 10$;

elseif B > 560

 $K_b = 9$;

elseif B > 192

 $K_b = 8$;

else

 $K_{b} = 6$;

s=0:

end if

find the minimum value of Z in all sets of lifting sizes in Table 5.3.2-1, denoted as Z_c , such that $K_b \cdot Z_c \ge K'$, and set $K = 22Z_c$ for LDPC base graph 1 and $K = 10Z_c$ for LDPC base graph 2;

The bit sequence c_{rk} is calculated as:

```
for r = 0 to C - 1
   for k = 0 to K'-L-1
       c_{rk} = b_s:
        s = s + 1:
    end for
    if C > 1
        The sequence c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, \dots, c_{r(K'-L-1)} is used to calculate the CRC parity bits p_{r0}, p_{r1}, p_{r2}, \dots, p_{r(L-1)}
        according to Subclause 5.1 with the generator polynomial g_{CRC24B}(D).
        for k = K'-L to K'-1
            c_{rk} = p_{r(k+L-K')}.
        end for
    end if
    for k = K' to K - 1 -- Insertion of filler bits
        c_{rk} = < NULL >
    end for
end for
```

5.3 Channel coding

Usage of coding scheme for the different types of TrCH is shown in table 5.3-1. Usage of coding scheme for the different control information types is shown in table 5.3-2.

Table 5.3-1: Usage of channel coding scheme for TrCHs

TrCH	Coding scheme
UL-SCH	
DL-SCH	LDPC
PCH	
BCH	Polar code

Table 5.3-2: Usage of channel coding scheme for control information

Control Information	Coding scheme
DCI	Polar code
LICI	Block code
001	Polar code

5.3.1 Polar coding

The bit sequence input for a given code block to channel coding is denoted by $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$, where K is the number of bits to encode. After encoding the bits are denoted by $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$, where $N = 2^n$ and the value of n is determined by the following:

Denote by E the rate matching output sequence length as given in Subclause 5.4.1;

If
$$E \le (9/8) \cdot 2^{(\lceil \log_2 E \rceil - 1)}$$
 and $K/E < 9/16$

$$n_1 = \lceil \log_2 E \rceil - 1;$$

else

$$n_1 = \lceil \log_2 E \rceil;$$

end if

$$R_{\min} = 1/8$$
;

$$n_2 = \lceil \log_2(K/R_{\min}) \rceil;$$

$$n = \max \{\min \{n_1, n_2, n_{\max}\}, n_{\min}\}$$

where $n_{\min} = 5$.

UE is not expected to be configured with $K + n_{PC} > E$, where n_{PC} is the number of parity check bits defined in Subclause 5.3.1.2.

5.3.1.1 Interleaving

The bit sequence $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$ is interleaved into bit sequence $c'_0, c'_1, c'_2, c'_3, ..., c'_{K-1}$ as follows:

$$c'_k = c_{\Pi(k)}, k = 0,1,...,K-1$$

where the interleaving pattern $\Pi(k)$ is given by the following:

if
$$I_{IL} = 0$$

$$\Pi(k) = k$$
, $k = 0,1,...,K-1$

else

$$k = 0$$
;

for
$$m = 0$$
 to $K_{IL}^{\text{max}} - 1$

if
$$\prod_{IL}^{\max}(m) \ge K_{IL}^{\max} - K$$

$$\Pi(k) = \Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m) - (K_{IL}^{\max} - K);$$

$$k = k + 1$$
;

end if

end if end for

where $\Pi_{IL}^{\text{max}}(m)$ is given by Table 5.3.1.1-1 and $K_{IL}^{\text{max}} = 164$.

 $\Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m)$ $\Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m)$ $\Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m)$ $\Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m)$ $\Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m)$ $\Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m)$ 58 78 30 127 26 16 21 22 23 56 77 59

Table 5.3.1.1-1: Interleaving pattern $\Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m)$

5.3.1.2 Polar encoding

The Polar sequence $\mathbf{Q}_0^{N_{\max}-1} = \left\{ Q_0^{N_{\max}}, Q_1^{N_{\max}}, ..., Q_{N_{\max}-1}^{N_{\max}} \right\}$ is given by Table 5.3.1.2-1, where $0 \leq Q_i^{N_{\max}} \leq N_{\max} - 1$ denotes a bit index before Polar encoding for $i = 0,1,...,N_{\max}-1$ and $N_{\max} = 1024$. The Polar sequence $\mathbf{Q}_0^{N_{\max}-1}$ is in ascending order of reliability $W\left(Q_0^{N_{\max}}\right) < W\left(Q_1^{N_{\max}}\right) < ... < W\left(Q_{N_{\max}-1}^{N_{\max}-1}\right)$, where $W\left(Q_i^{N_{\max}}\right)$ denotes the reliability of bit index $Q_i^{N_{\max}}$.

For any code block encoded to N bits, a same Polar sequence $\mathbf{Q}_0^{N-1} = \left\{ Q_0^N, Q_1^N, Q_2^N, ..., Q_{N-1}^N \right\}$ is used. The Polar sequence \mathbf{Q}_0^{N-1} is a subset of Polar sequence $\mathbf{Q}_0^{N_{\max}-1}$ with all elements $Q_i^{N_{\max}}$ of values less than N, ordered in ascending order of reliability $W\left(Q_0^N\right) < W\left(Q_1^N\right) < W\left(Q_2^N\right) < ... < W\left(Q_{N-1}^N\right)$.

Denote $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}$ as a set of bit indices in Polar sequence \mathbf{Q}_{0}^{N-1} , and $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F}^{N}$ as the set of other bit indices in Polar sequence \mathbf{Q}_{0}^{N-1} , where $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}$ and $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F}^{N}$ are given in Subclause 5.4.1.1, $\left|\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}\right| = K + n_{PC}$, $\left|\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F}^{N}\right| = N - \left|\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}\right|$, and n_{PC} is the number of parity check bits.

Denote $\mathbf{G}_N = (\mathbf{G}_2)^{\otimes n}$ as the *n*-th Kronecker power of matrix \mathbf{G}_2 , where $\mathbf{G}_2 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$.

For a bit index j with j=0,1,...,N-1, denote \mathbf{g}_j as the j-th row of \mathbf{G}_N and $w(\mathbf{g}_j)$ as the row weight of \mathbf{g}_j , where $w(\mathbf{g}_j)$ is the number of ones in \mathbf{g}_j . Denote the set of bit indices for parity check bits as \mathbf{Q}_{PC}^N , where $|\mathbf{Q}_{PC}^N| = n_{PC}$. A number of $(n_{PC} - n_{PC}^{wm})$ parity check bits are placed in the $(n_{PC} - n_{PC}^{wm})$ least reliable bit indices in $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N$. A number of n_{PC}^{wm} other parity check bits are placed in the bit indices of minimum row weight in $\widetilde{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N$, where $\widetilde{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N$ denotes the $(\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N) = n_{PC}$ most reliable bit indices in $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N$; if there are more than n_{PC}^{wm} bit indices of the same minimum row weight

in $\tilde{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}$, the n_{PC}^{wm} other parity check bits are placed in the n_{PC}^{wm} bit indices of the highest reliability and the minimum row weight in $\tilde{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}$.

```
Generate \mathbf{u} = [u_0 \ u_1 \ u_2 \ ... \ u_{N-1}] according to the following:
```

```
k = 0;
if n_{PC} > 0
    y_0 = 0; y_1 = 0; y_2 = 0; y_3 = 0; y_4 = 0;
    for n = 0 to N - 1
         y_t = y_0; y_0 = y_1; y_1 = y_2; y_2 = y_3; y_3 = y_4; y_4 = y_t;
        if n \in \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}
             if n \in \mathbf{Q}_{PC}^N
                u_n = y_0;
             else
                  u_n = c_k;
                  k = k + 1;
                  y_0 = y_0 \oplus u_n;
             end if
         else
             u_n = 0;
         end if
    end for
else
    for n = 0 to N - 1
         if n \in \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}
             u_n = c_k;
              k = k + 1;
         else
             u_n = 0;
         end if
    end for
```

The output after encoding $\mathbf{d} = [d_0 \ d_1 \ d_2 \ ... \ d_{N-1}]$ is obtained by $\mathbf{d} = \mathbf{uG}_N$. The encoding is performed in GF(2).

Table 5.3.1.2-1: Polar sequence $\mathbf{Q}_0^{N_{\max}-1}$ and its corresponding reliability $W(Q_i^{N_{\max}})$

$W(Q_i^{N_{\max}})$	$Q_i^{N_{ m max}}$	$W(Q_i^{N_{\max}})$	$Q_i^{N_{ m max}}$	$W(Q_i^{N_{\max}})$	$Q_i^{N_{\max}}$	$W(Q_i^{N_{\max}})$	$Q_i^{N_{\max}}$	$W(Q_i^{N_{\max}})$	$Q_i^{N_{\max}}$	$W(Q_i^{N_{\max}})$	$Q_i^{N_{ m max}}$	$W(Q_i^{N_{\max}})$	$Q_i^{N_{\max}}$	$W(Q_i^{N_{\max}})$	$Q_i^{N_{\max}}$
0	0	128	518	256	94	384	214	512	364	640	414	768	819	896	966
1	1	129	54	257	204	385	309	513	654	641	223	769	814	897	755
2	2	130	83	258	298	386	188	514	659	642	663	770	439	898	859
3	4	131	57	259	400	387	449	515	335	643	692	771	929	899	940
4	8	132	521	260	608	388	217	516	480	644	835	772	490	900	830
5	16	133	112	261	352	389	408	517	315	645	619	773	623	901	911
6	32	134	135	262	325	390	609	518	221	646	472	774	671	902	871
7	3 5	135	78 289	263	533	391	596	519	370	647	455 796	775	739 916	903	639
<u>8</u> 9	64	136 137	194	264 265	155 210	392 393	551 650	520 521	613 422	648 649	809	776 777	463	904 905	888 479
10	9	138	85	266	305	394	229	522	425	650	714	778	843	906	946
11	6	139	276	267	547	395	159	523	451	651	721	779	381	907	750
12	17	140	522	268	300	396	420	524	614	652	837	780	497	908	969
13	10	141	58	269	109	397	310	525	543	653	716	781	930	909	508
14	18	142	168	270	184	398	541	526	235	654	864	782	821	910	861
15	128	143	139	271	534	399	773	527	412	655	810	783	726	911	757
16	12	144	99	272	537	400	610	528	343	656	606	784	961	912	970
17 18	33 65	145 146	86 60	273 274	115 167	401 402	657 333	529 530	372 775	657 658	912 722	785 786	872 492	913 914	919 875
19	20	147	280	275	225	402	119	531	317	659	696	787	631	915	862
20	256	148	89	276	326	404	600	532	222	660	377	788	729	916	758
21	34	149	290	277	306	405	339	533	426	661	435	789	700	917	948
22	24	150	529	278	772	406	218	534	453	662	817	790	443	918	977
23	36	151	524	279	157	407	368	535	237	663	319	791	741	919	923
24	7	152	196	280	656	408	652	536	559	664	621	792	845	920	972
25	129	153	141	281	329	409	230	537	833	665	812	793	920	921	761
26	66	154	101	282	110	410	391	538	804	666	484	794	382	922	877
27	512	155	147	283	117	411	313	539	712	667	430	795	822	923	952
28 29	11 40	156 157	176 142	284 285	212 171	412 413	450 542	540 541	834 661	668 669	838 667	796 797	851 730	924 925	495 703
30	68	157	530	285	776	413	334	541	808	670	488	797	498	925	935
31	130	159	321	287	330	414	233	543	779	671	239	790	880	927	933
32	19	160	31	288	226	416	555	544	617	672	378	800	742	928	883
33	13	161	200	289	549	417	774	545	604	673	459	801	445	929	762
34	48	162	90	290	538	418	175	546	433	674	622	802	471	930	503
35	14	163	545	291	387	419	123	547	720	675	627	803	635	931	925
36	72	164	292	292	308	420	658	548	816	676	437	804	932	932	878
37	257	165	322	293	216	421	612	549	836	677	380	805	687	933	735
38 39	21 132	166 167	532 263	294 295	416 271	422 423	341 777	550 551	347 897	678 679	818 461	806 807	903 825	934 935	993 885
40	35	168	149	296	279	424	220	552	243	680	496	808	500	936	939
41	258	169	102	297	158	425	314	553	662	681	669	809	846	937	994
42	26	170	105	298	337	426	424	554	454	682	679	810	745	938	980
43	513	171	304	299	550	427	395	555	318	683	724	811	826	939	926
44	80	172	296	300	672	428	673	556	675	684	841	812	732	940	764
45	37	173	163	301	118	429	583	557	618	685	629	813	446	941	941
46	25	174	92	302	332	430	355	558	898	686	351	814	962	942	967
47 48	22 136	175	47 267	303 304	579 540	431 432	287 183	559 560	781 376	687 688	467 438	815 816	936 475	943 944	886 831
49	260	176 177	385	305	389	432	234	561	428	689	737	817	853	945	947
50	264	178	546	306	173	434	125	562	665	690	251	818	867	946	507
51	38	179	324	307	121	435	557	563	736	691	462	819	637	947	889
52	514	180	208	308	553	436	660	564	567	692	442	820	907	948	984
53	96	181	386	309	199	437	616	565	840	693	441	821	487	949	751
54	67	182	150	310	784	438	342	566	625	694	469	822	695	950	942
55	41	183	153	311	179	439	316	567	238	695	247	823	746	951	996
56	144	184	165	312	228	440	241	568	359	696	683	824	828	952	971
57 58	28 69	185 186	106 55	313 314	338 312	441 442	778 563	569 570	457 399	697 698	738	825 826	753 854	953 954	890 509
58	42	187	328	314	704	442	345	570	787	699	899	827	857	954	949
60	516	188	536	316	390	444	452	572	591	700	670	828	504	956	973
61	49	189	577	317	174	445	397	573	678	701	783	829	799	957	1000
62	74	190	548	318	554	446	403	574	434	702	849	830	255	958	892
63	272	191	113	319	581	447	207	575	677	703	820	831	964	959	950
64	160	192	154	320	393	448	674	576	349	704	728	832	909	960	863
65	520	193	79	321	283	449	558	577	245	705	928	833	719	961	759
66 67	288 528	194 195	269 108	322 323	122 448	450 451	785 432	578 579	458 666	706 707	791 367	834 835	477 915	962 963	1008 510
68	192	195	578	323	353	451	357	580	666 620	707	901	835	638	963	979
69	544	197	224	325	561	453	187	581	363	709	630	837	748	965	953
70	70	198	166	326	203	454	236	582	127	710	685	838	944	966	763
71	44	199	519	327	63	455	664	583	191	711	844	839	869	967	974
72	131	200	552	328	340	456	624	584	782	712	633	840	491	968	954
73	81	201	195	329	394	457	587	585	407	713	711	841	699	969	879
74	50	202	270	330	527	458	780	586	436	714	253	842	754	970	981
75 76	73	203	641	331	582	459	705	587	626	715	691	843	858	971	982
76 77	15 320	204 205	523 275	332 333	556 181	460 461	126 242	588 589	571 465	716 717	824 902	844 845	478 968	972 973	927 995
78	133	205	580	334	295	462	565	590	681	717	686	846	383	973	765
79	52	207	291	335	285	463	398	591	246	719	740	847	910	975	956
80	23	208	59	336	232	464	346	592	707	720	850	848	815	976	887
81	134	209	169	337	124	465	456	593	350	721	375	849	976	977	985
82	384	210	560	338	205	466	358	594	599	722	444	850	870	978	997
83	76	211	114	339	182	467	405	595	668	723	470	851	917	979	986
84	137	212	277	340	643	468	303	596	790	724	483	852	727	980	943
85	82	213	156	341	562	469	569	597	460	725	415	853	493	981	891
86 87	56 27	214 215	87 197	342 343	286 585	470 471	244 595	598 599	249 682	726 727	485 905	854 855	873 701	982 983	998 766
01	<u> </u>	210	131	543	505	4/1	J35	333	002	121	300	000	701	900	700

88	97	216	116	344	299	472	189	600	573	728	795	856	931	984	511
89	39	217	170	345	354	473	566	601	411	729	473	857	756	985	988
90	259	218	61	346	211	474	676	602	803	730	634	858	860	986	1001
91	84	219	531	347	401	475	361	603	789	731	744	859	499	987	951
92	138	220	525	348	185	476	706	604	709	732	852	860	731	988	1002
93	145	221	642	349	396	477	589	605	365	733	960	861	823	989	893
94	261	222	281	350	344	478	215	606	440	734	865	862	922	990	975
95	29	223	278	351	586	479	786	607	628	735	693	863	874	991	894
96	43	224	526	352	645	480	647	608	689	736	797	864	918	992	1009
97	98	225	177	353	593	481	348	609	374	737	906	865	502	993	955
98	515	226	293	354	535	482	419	610	423	738	715	866	933	994	1004
99	88	227	388	355	240	483	406	611	466	739	807	867	743	995	1010
100	140	228	91	356	206	484	464	612	793	740	474	868	760	996	957
101	30	229	584	357	95	485	680	613	250	741	636	869	881	997	983
102	146	230	769	358	327	486	801	614	371	742	694	870	494	998	958
103	71	231	198	359	564	487	362	615	481	743	254	871	702	999	987
104	262	232	172	360	800	488	590	616	574	744	717	872	921	1000	1012
105	265	233	120	361	402	489	409	617	413	745	575	873	501	1001	999
106	161	234	201	362	356	490	570	618	603	746	913	874	876	1002	1016
107	576	235	336	363	307	491	788	619	366	747	798	875	847	1003	767
108	45	236	62	364	301	492	597	620	468	748	811	876	992	1004	989
109	100	237	282	365	417	493	572	621	655	749	379	877	447	1005	1003
110	640	238	143	366	213	494	219	622	900	750	697	878	733	1006	990
111	51	239	103	367	568	495	311	623	805	751	431	879	827	1007	1005
112	148	240	178	368	832	496	708	624	615	752	607	880	934	1008	959
113	46	241	294	369	588	497	598	625	684	753	489	881	882	1009	1011
114	75	242	93	370	186	498	601	626	710	754	866	882	937	1010	1013
115	266	243	644	371	646	499	651	627	429	755	723	883	963	1011	895
116	273	244	202	372	404	500	421	628	794	756	486	884	747	1012	1006
117	517	245	592	373	227	501	792	629	252	757	908	885	505	1013	1014
118	104	246	323	374	896	502	802	630	373	758	718	886	855	1014	1017
119	162	247	392	375	594	503	611	631	605	759	813	887	924	1015	1018
120	53	248	297	376	418	504	602	632	848	760	476	888	734	1016	991
121	193	249	770	377	302	505	410	633	690	761	856	889	829	1017	1020
122	152	250	107	378	649	506	231	634	713	762	839	890	965	1018	1007
123	77	251	180	379	771	507	688	635	632	763	725	891	938	1019	1015
124	164	252	151	380	360	508	653	636	482	764	698	892	884	1020	1019
125	768	253	209	381	539	509	248	637	806	765	914	893	506	1021	1021
126	268	254	284	382	111	510	369	638	427	766	752	894	749	1022	1022
127	274	255	648	383	331	511	190	639	904	767	868	895	945	1023	1023

5.3.2 Low density parity check coding

The bit sequence input for a given code block to channel coding is denoted by $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$, where K is the number of bits to encode as defined in Subclause 5.2.2. After encoding the bits are denoted by $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$, where $N = 66Z_c$ for LDPC base graph 1 and $N = 50Z_c$ for LDPC base graph 2, and the value of Z_c is given in Subclause 5.2.2.

For a code block encoded by LDPC, the following encoding procedure applies:

1) Find the set with index i_{LS} in Table 5.3.2-1 which contains Z_c .

2) for
$$k = 2Z_c$$
 to $K - 1$
if $c_k \neq < NULL >$
 $d_{k-2Z_c} = c_k$;
else
 $c_k = 0$;
 $d_{k-2Z_c} = < NULL >$;
end if

end for

3) Generate $N + 2Z_c - K$ parity bits $\mathbf{w} = \begin{bmatrix} w_0, w_1, w_2, ..., w_{N+2Z_c-K-1} \end{bmatrix}^T$ such that $\mathbf{H} \times \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{c} \\ \mathbf{w} \end{bmatrix} = \mathbf{0}$, where $\mathbf{c} = \begin{bmatrix} c_0, c_1, c_2, ..., c_{K-1} \end{bmatrix}^T$; $\mathbf{0}$ is a column vector of all elements equal to 0. The encoding is performed in GF(2).

For LDPC base graph 1, a matrix of \mathbf{H}_{BG} has 46 rows with row indices i=0,1,2,...,45 and 68 columns with column indices j=0,1,2,...,67. For LDPC base graph 2, a matrix of \mathbf{H}_{BG} has 42 rows with row indices i=0,1,2,...,41 and 52 columns with column indices j=0,1,2,...,51. The elements in \mathbf{H}_{BG} with row and column indices given in Table 5.3.2-2 (for LDPC base graph 1) and Table 5.3.2-3 (for LDPC base graph 2) are of value 1, and all other elements in \mathbf{H}_{BG} are of value 0.

The matrix **H** is obtained by replacing each element of \mathbf{H}_{BG} with a $Z_c \times Z_c$ matrix, according to the following:

- Each element of value 0 in \mathbf{H}_{BG} is replaced by an all zero matrix $\mathbf{0}$ of size $Z_c \times Z_c$;
- Each element of value 1 in \mathbf{H}_{BG} is replaced by a circular permutation matrix $\mathbf{I}(P_{i,j})$ of size $Z_c \times Z_c$, where i and j are the row and column indices of the element, and $\mathbf{I}(P_{i,j})$ is obtained by circularly shifting the identity matrix \mathbf{I} of size $Z_c \times Z_c$ to the right $P_{i,j}$ times. The value of $P_{i,j}$ is given by $P_{i,j} = \text{mod}(V_{i,j}, Z_c)$. The value of $V_{i,j}$ is given by Tables 5.3.2-2 and 5.3.2-3 according to the set index i_{LS} and LDPC base graph.

4) for
$$k = K$$
 to $N + 2Z_c - 1$

$$d_{k-2Z_c} = w_{k-K};$$

end for

Table 5.3.2-1: Sets of LDPC lifting size Z

Set index (i_{LS})	Set of lifting sizes (Z)
0	{2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256}
1	{3, 6, 12, 24, 48, 96, 192, 384}
2	{5, 10, 20, 40, 80, 160, 320}
3	{7, 14, 28, 56, 112, 224}
4	{9, 18, 36, 72, 144, 288}
5	{11, 22, 44, 88, 176, 352}
6	{13, 26, 52, 104, 208}
7	{15, 30, 60, 120, 240}

Table 5.3.2-2: LDPC base graph 1 (\mathbf{H}_{BG}) and its parity check matrices ($V_{i,j}$)

H	\mathbf{I}_{BG}	$V_{i,j}$						I.	\mathbf{I}_{BG}	$V_{i,j}$									
Row	Column index				Set ind	ex i_{LS}				Row index	Column index				Set ind				
i	<i>j</i>	0 250	1 307	2 73	3 223	4 211	5 294	6	7 135	i	<i>j</i>	0 96	1 2	2 290	3 120	4	5 348	6	7 138
	1	69	19	15	16	198	118	0	227		10	65	210	60	131	183	15	81	220
	3	226 159	50 369	103 49	94 91	188 186	167 330	0	126 134	15	13 18	63 75	318 55	130 184	209	108 68	81 176	182 53	173 142
	5	100	181	240	74	219	207	0	84		25	179	269	51	81	64	113	46	49
	6 9	10 59	216 317	39 15	10 0	4 29	165 243	0	83 53		37 1	0 64	13	0 69	0 154	0 270	0 190	0 88	78
	10	229 110	288 109	162 215	205 216	144 116	250 1	0	225 205		3 11	49 49	338 57	140 45	164 43	13 99	293 332	198 160	152 84
0	12	191	17	164	21	216	339	0	128	16	20	51	289	115	189	54	331	122	5
	13 15	9 195	357 215	133 298	215 14	115 233	201 53	0	75 135		22 38	154 0	57 0	300	101	0	114 0	182 0	205 0
	16 18	23 190	106 242	110 113	70 141	144 95	347 304	0	217 220		0 14	7 164	260 303	257 147	56 110	153 137	110 228	91 184	183 112
	19	35	180	16	198	216	167	0	90	17	16	59	81	128	200	0	247	30	106
	20 21	239 31	330 346	189 32	104 81	73 261	47 188	0	105 137	.,	17 21	1 144	358 375	51 228	63 4	0 162	116 190	3 155	219 129
	22	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1		39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	23 0	2	76	0 303	0 141	0 179	77	0 22	0 96		1 12	42 233	130 163	260 294	199 110	161 151	47 286	1 41	183 215
	2	239 117	76 73	294 27	45 151	162 223	225 96	11 124	236 136	18	13 18	8 155	280 132	291 141	200 143	0 241	246 181	167 68	180 143
	4	124	288	261	46	256	338	0	221		19	147	4	295	186	144	73	148	14
	5 7	71 222	144 331	161 133	119 157	160 76	268 112	10 0	128 92		40 0	0 60	0 145	0 64	8	0	0 87	0 12	0 179
	8	104	331	4	133	202	302	0	172		1	73	213	181	6	0	110	6	108
	9 11	173 220	178 295	80 129	87 206	117 109	50 167	2 16	56 11	19	7 8	72 127	344 242	101 270	103 198	118 144	147 258	166 184	159 138
1	12 14	102 109	342 217	300 76	93 79	15 72	253 334	60 0	189 95		10 41	224 0	197 0	41 0	8	0	204	191 0	196 0
	15	132	99	266	9	152	242	6	85		0	151	187	301	105	265	89	6	77
	16 17	142 155	354 114	72 83	118 194	158 147	257 133	30 0	153 87	00	<u>3</u> 9	186 217	206 264	162 40	210 121	81 90	65 155	12 15	187 203
	19 21	255 28	331 112	260 301	31 187	156	9 302	168 31	163 216	20	11 22	47 160	341	130 10	214 183	144 228	244 30	5 30	167 130
	22	0	0	0	0	119 0	0	105	0		42	0	59 0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	23 24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		1 5	249 121	205 102	79 175	192 131	64 46	162 264	6 86	197 122
	0	106	205	68	207	258	226	132	189	21	16	109	328	132	220	266	346	96	215
	2	111 185	250 328	7 80	203 31	167 220	35 213	37 21	4 225		20 21	131 171	213 97	283 103	50 106	9 18	143 109	42 199	65 216
	4 5	63 117	332 256	280 38	176 180	133 243	302 111	180 4	151 236		43 0	0 64	0 30	0 177	0 53	0 72	0 280	0 44	0 25
	6	93	161	227	186	202	265	149	117		12	142	11	20	0	189	157	58	47
	7 8	229 177	267 160	202	95 153	218 63	128 237	48 38	179 92	22	13 17	188 158	233	55 316	3 148	72 257	236 113	130 131	126 178
2	9 10	95 39	63 129	71 106	177 70	0	294 127	122 195	24 68		44 1	0 156	0 24	0 249	0 88	0 180	0 18	0 45	0 185
2	13	142	200	295	77	74	110	155	6		2	147	89	50	203	0	6	18	127
	14 15	225 225	88 53	283 301	214 77	229 0	286 125	28 85	101 33	23	10 18	170 152	61 27	133 105	168 122	0 165	181 304	132 100	117 199
	17	245	131	184	198	216	131	47	96		45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	18 19	205 251	240 205	246 230	117 223	269 200	163 210	179 42	125 67		3	112 86	298 158	289 280	49 157	236 199	38 170	9 125	32 178
	20 24	117 0	13 0	276 0	90 0	234	7	66 0	230	24	4 11	236 116	235 339	110 187	64 193	0 266	249 288	191 28	2 156
	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		22	222	234	281	124	0	194	6	58
	0 1	121 89	276 87	220 208	201 18	187 145	97 94	4 6	128 23		46 1	23	0 72	0 172	0	0 205	0 279	0	0 27
	3	84	0	30	165	166	49	33	162	25	6	136 116	17	295	166	0	255	74	141
	4 6	20 150	275 199	197 61	5 45	108 82	279 139	113 49	220 43	25	14	182	383 312	96 46	65 81	0 183	111 54	16 28	11 181
	7 8	131 243	153 56	175 79	142 16	132 197	166 91	21 6	186 96		47 0	0 195	0 71	0 270	0 107	0	0 325	0 21	0 163
	10	136	132	281	34	41	106	151	1		2	243	81	110	176	0	326	142	131
3	11 12	86 246	305 231	303 253	155 213	162 57	246 345	83 154	216 22	26	4 15	215 61	76 136	318 67	212 127	0 277	226 99	192 197	169 98
	13 14	219 211	341 212	164 53	147 69	36	269	87 5	24 167		48	0 25	0 194	0	0 208	0 45	0 91	0 98	0
	16	240	304	44	96	115 242	185 249	92	200	27	6	104	194	210 29	141	36	326	140	165 232
	17 18	76 244	300 271	28 77	74 99	165 0	215 143	173 120	32 235	21	8 49	194 0	101 0	304 0	174 0	72 0	268 0	22 0	9
	20	144	39	319	30	113	121	2	172		0	128	222	11	146	275	102	4	32
	21 22	12 1	357 1	68 1	158 1	108	121 1	142 0	219 1	28	4 19	165 181	19 244	293 50	153 217	0 155	40	40	43 200
	25 0	0 157	0 332	0 233	0 170	0 246	0 42	0 24	0 64		21 50	63 0	274 0	234	114 0	62	167 0	93	205
4	1	102	181	205	10	235	256	204	211		1	86	252	27	150	0	273	92	232
	26 0	0 205	0 195	0 83	0 164	0 261	0 219	0 185	0 2	29	14 18	236 84	5 147	308 117	11 53	180 0	104 243	136 106	32 118
_	1	236	14	292	59	181	130	100	171		25	6	78	29	68	42	107	6	103
5	3 12	194 231	115 166	50 318	86 80	72 283	251 322	24 65	47 143	20	51 0	216	0 159	91	0 34	0	171	2	0 170
	16	28	241	201	182	254	295	207	210	30	10	73	229	23	130	90	16	88	199

	21	123	51	267	130	79	258	161	180		13	120	260	105	210	252	95	112	26
	22	115	157	279	153	144	283	72	180		24	9	90	135	123	173	212	20	105
	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	183	278	289	158	80	294	6	199		1	95	100	222	175	144	101	4	73
	6	22	257	21	119	144	73	27	22		7	177	215	308	49	144	297	49	149
	10	28	1	293	113	169	330	163	23	31	22	172	258	66	177	166	279	125	175
	11	67	351	13	21	90	99	50	100		25	61	256	162	128	19	222	194	108
6	13 17	244 11	92	232	63	59	172	48 24	92		53 0	0 221	0 102	0	0	0	0	0 6	0 103
	18	157	253 18	302 138	51 136	177 151	150 284	38	207 52		12	112	201	210 22	192 209	211	351 265	126	110
	20	211	225	235	116	108	305	91	13	32	14	199	175	271	58	36	338	63	151
	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	02	24	121	287	217	30	162	83	20	211
	0	220	9	12	17	169	3	145	77		54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1	44	62	88	76	189	103	88	146		1	2	323	170	114	0	56	10	199
	4	159	316	207	104	154	224	112	209		2	187	8	20	49	0	304	30	132
7	7	31	333	50	100	184	297	153	32	33	11	41	361	140	161	76	141	6	172
	8	167	290	25	150	104	215	159	166		21	211	105	33	137	18	101	92	65
	14	104	114	76	158	164	39	76	18		55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	29 0	112	0 307	0 295	33	0 54	0 348	0 172	0 181		7	127 167	230 148	187 296	82 186	197 0	60 320	4 153	161 237
	1	4	179	133	95	0	75	2	105	34	15	164	202	5	68	108	112	197	142
	3	7	165	130	4	252	22	131	141	07	17	159	312	44	150	0	54	155	180
	12	211	18	231	217	41	312	141	223		56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	16	102	39	296	204	98	224	96	177		1	161	320	207	192	199	100	4	231
8	19	164	224	110	39	46	17	99	145		6	197	335	158	173	278	210	45	174
	21	109	368	269	58	15	59	101	199	35	12	207	2	55	26	0	195	168	145
	22	241	67	245	44	230	314	35	153		22	103	266	285	187	205	268	185	100
	24	90	170	154	201	54	244	116	38		57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	30 0	103	0	0 189	9	0	156	0 6	160		0 14	37 105	210 313	259	222	216 16	135	6	11 207
	1	182	366 232	244	37	162 159	156 88	10	169 12	36	15	51	297	179 178	157 0	0	15 35	200 177	42
	10	109	321	36	213	93	293	145	206	30	18	120	21	160	6	0	188	43	100
	11	21	133	286	105	134	111	53	221		58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	13	142	57	151	89	45	92	201	17		1	198	269	298	81	72	319	82	59
	17	14	303	267	185	132	152	4	212	27	13	220	82	15	195	144	236	2	204
	18	61	63	135	109	76	23	164	92	37	23	122	115	115	138	0	85	135	161
	20	216	82	209	218	209	337	173	205		59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	167	185	151	123	190	164	91	121
	1	98	101	14	82	178 1	175 253	126	116 151	38	9	151 157	177 289	179 64	90 73	0	196	64	90 26
								77	151				289						
	2	149	339	80	165			156		00	10					0	209	198	
10	4	167	274	211	174	28	27	156 16	70	00	12	163	214	181	10	0	246	100	140
10	4 7	167 160	274 111	211 75	174 19	28 267	27 231	16	70 230	00	12 60	163 0	214 0	181 0	10 0	0	246 0	100 0	140 0
10	4	167	274	211	174	28	27		70	33	12	163	214	181	10	0	246	100	140
10	7 8	167 160 49	274 111 383	211 75 161	174 19 194	28 267 234	27 231 49	16 12	70 230 115	39	12 60 1	163 0 173	214 0 258	181 0 102	10 0 12	0 0 153	246 0 236	100 0 4	140 0 115
10	4 7 8 14 32 0	167 160 49 58 0 77	274 111 383 354 0 48	211 75 161 311 0 16	174 19 194 103 0 52	28 267 234 201 0 55	27 231 49 267 0 25	16 12 70 0 184	70 230 115 84 0 45		12 60 1 3 7 19	163 0 173 139 149 0	214 0 258 93 346 297	181 0 102 77 192 208	10 0 12 77 49 114	0 0 153 0 165 117	246 0 236 264 37 272	100 0 4 28 109 188	140 0 115 188 168 52
10	4 7 8 14 32 0	167 160 49 58 0 77 41	274 111 383 354 0 48 102	211 75 161 311 0 16 147	174 19 194 103 0 52 11	28 267 234 201 0 55 23	27 231 49 267 0 25 322	16 12 70 0 184 194	70 230 115 84 0 45 115		12 60 1 3 7 19 61	163 0 173 139 149 0	214 0 258 93 346 297 0	181 0 102 77 192 208 0	10 0 12 77 49 114 0	0 0 153 0 165 117	246 0 236 264 37 272 0	100 0 4 28 109 188 0	140 0 115 188 168 52 0
10	4 7 8 14 32 0 1	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290	174 19 194 103 0 52 11	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200	16 12 70 0 184 194 123	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134		12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0	163 0 173 139 149 0 0	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4
10	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134		12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103
	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1	39	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30
	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 1 12 16 21 22	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152	39	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30
	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1	39	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30
	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 1 12 16 21 22 23	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107	39	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53
	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215	39	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189
11	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215	39	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0
	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32	274 1111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180	39	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 0 183 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222
11	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32	274 1111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98	39	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 149 0 167 173	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170
11	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 3 0 1 10 11 11 13 18	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 182	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 176 76	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98	39 40 41	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 1 3 9 18 63 0 4	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 157	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71
11	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 182 0	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 76	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80	39 40 41	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 157 173 173 173 173 173 173 173 17	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 0 7 8	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 35	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71
11	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0	274 1111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39	174 19 194 103 0 52 111 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 182 0	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 231	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 176 76 0	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0	39 40 41	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64	163 0 173 139 0 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 157 137 0 149	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 35 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 210	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0
11 12	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 2 2 0 160 42 21 32 234 7	274 111 383 354 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0 313	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302	174 19 194 103 0 52 111 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 56	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 0 0	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 140 176 76 0 311 251	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185	39 40 41 42	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 157 137 149	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 132	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 69	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 35 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 304 304 304 304 304 304 305 306 307 307 307 307 307 307 307 307	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 1 163	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127
11	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3 7	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0	274 1111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0 313 177 266	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302 303	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 182 72	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 231	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 176 76 0	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185	39 40 41	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 157 137 149 157 137	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 132 114	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 69 176	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0 206 22 134	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 35 0 5 2243	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 88 83 17 0 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 0 2127 49
11 12	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 2 2 0 160 42 21 32 234 7	274 111 383 354 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0 313	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302	174 19 194 103 0 52 111 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 56	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 2216	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 176 76 0 31 31 251	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185	39 40 41 42	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 157 137 149	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 132	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 69	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 35 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 304 304 304 304 304 304 305 306 307 307 307 307 307 307 307 307	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 1 163 99	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127
11 12	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 7 20	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248 151	274 1111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0 313 177 266 115	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302 303 160	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 55 27 217	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 216 47	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 0 311 251 76 0 9	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 203 153 153 104 207 0 52 147	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 0 220 185 154 178	39 40 41 42	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18 25	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 151 0 149 151 137 139 151 137 139 151 139 149 157 137 139 149 157 173 139 151 167 173 173 173 173 173 173 173 17	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 8 0 113 14 218 0 113 113 113 114 115 116 116 117 117 117 117 117 117	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 65 126 0 228 69 176 102	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 23 167 0 114 0 27 28 29 167 17 29 17 29 18 29 18 29 18 29 18 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 52 243 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 210 35 36 37 30 47 47 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 99 98	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127 49 125
11 12	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3 7 20 20 21 22 23 33 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248 151 185 62 0	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0 313 177 266 115 370	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302 303 160 37 0	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 0 142 175 72 217 78	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 216 47 36 0	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 176 76 0 311 251 265 94 81 0	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 16 46 0	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 80 0 0 220 185 154 178 150 0	39 40 41 42 43	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18 25 65 0	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 157 173 139 151 0 149 157 137 149 157 137 149 157 157 173 173 173 173 173 174 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 132 0 114 115 116 116 117 117 117 117 117 117	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 0 226 65 126 0 228 69 170 102 0	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0 206 22 134 161 0 84 4	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 35 0 270 0 270 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 210 3 5 167 0	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 1 163 9 9 9 8	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 5 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127 49 125 0 191 211
11 12	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 3 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3 7 20 23 3 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 47 0 17 17 248 151 185 62 0 206 55	274 1111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0 313 177 266 115 370 0 142 248	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 303 160 37 0 78 299	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 56 72 217 78 0 144 175	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 0 238 243 0 216 47 36 0 0	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 76 0 311 251 265 94 81 0 22	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 16 46 0 1	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 0 0 220 185 154 178 150 0	39 40 41 42	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18 25 65 0 7	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 157 137 0 157 163	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 114 168 0 80 78 163	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 69 176 102 0 237 259	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0 206 215 215 60 167 0 215 78 0 167 0 177 187 187 187 187 187 187 187 187 187	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 0 35 0 270 0 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 17 0 210 3 4 3 5 3 6 7 7 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 1 163 99 98 0 4 6 142	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127 49 125 0 127 127 128 129 129 129 129 129 129 129 129
11 12 13	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3 7 20 23 33 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248 151 185 62 0 0 206 55 206	274 111 383 354 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0 313 177 266 115 370 0 142 248 137	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302 303 160 37 0 78 299 54	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 56 72 217 78 0 147 175 175	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 231 0 216 47 36 0 0 186 253	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 0 311 251 76 0 311 265 94 81 0 2 2 2 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 16 46 0 1 202 118	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185 154 178 150 0	39 40 41 42 43	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18 25 65 0 7 9	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 137 139 151 0 149 151 0 149 151 137 139 151 137 139 151 137 139 151 137 137 139 151 137 139 151 137 137 139 149 151 151 167 173 173 173 173 173 173 173 17	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 113 132 0 113 132 0 7 8 0 168 0 7 8 17 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 0 228 69 126 0 228 69 176 102 0 234 227 259 260	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 215 0 206 22 134 161 0 84 4 9	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 35 0 270 0 18 0 0 18 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 210 3 167 0 7 9 244 293 272	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 162 0 1 162 0 1 163 99 98 0 4 6 142 3	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127 49 125 0 191 187 148
11 12	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3 7 20 23 35 0 1 10 11 10 10 10 10 10 10	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 252 22 0 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248 151 185 62 0 206 55 52	274 1111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0 313 177 266 115 370 0 142 248	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302 303 302 303 160 37 0 78 88 98 99 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 56 72 217 78 0 144 175 175 175 175 177 178 178 178 178 178 178 178	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 233 0 231 0 216 47 36 0 0 186 253 166	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 176 76 0 311 251 265 94 81 0 22 322 322 321 321 321 321 321 321 321	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 16 46 0 1 202 118 130	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185 154 178 150 0 0 124 144 142 182 95	39 40 41 42 43	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18 25 65 0 7	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 157 137 0 149 157 137 149 0 157 173 139 151 0 157 173 173 173 173 174 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 114 168 0 80 78 163 163 163 163 163 163 163 163	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 69 176 100 234 227 259 260 0	10 0 12 777 49 1114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0 206 22 134 161 0 0 84 4 9	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 35 0 52 243 0 0 18 0 0 57 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 210 3 5 6 7 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 1 163 99 98 0 4 6 142 153 163 163 163 163 163 163 163 16	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127 49 125 0 191 211 188 0
11 12 13	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3 7 20 23 33 0 1 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248 151 185 62 0 206 55 206	274 1111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 0 313 177 266 115 370 0 142 248 137 142 148 147 148 148 149 149 149 149 149 149 149 149	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 39 302 303 160 37 0 78 299 54 61 179	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 8 182 0 144 175 72 217 78 0 144 175 175	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 216 47 36 0 0 186 0 187 187 188 188 188 188 188 188	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 17 16 0 311 251 265 94 81 0 22 322 27 7 156 66	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 16 46 0 1 12 16 16 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185 154 178 150 0 124 144 182 195 195 195	39 40 41 42 43	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18 25 65 0 7 9	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 157 173 139 151 0 149 157 137 0 149 157 137 0 149 157 137 0 149 157 139 159 159 159 169 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 17	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 0 1113 14 218 0 0 80 78 163 163 163 163 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 69 176 102 0 234 227 259 260 0 103 103 103 103 103 103 103	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0 206 22 134 161 0 84 4 9 9	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 0 27 0 52 243 0 0 18 0 0 0 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 135 0 227 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 3 167 0 79 244 293 272 0 82	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 1 163 99 98 0 4 6 142 3 0 142 153 163 163 163 163 163 163 163 16	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 5 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127 49 125 0 191 211 187 148 0 177
11 12 13	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3 7 20 23 33 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 0 17 248 151 185 62 0 206 55 206 127 166 229	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0 115 370 0 142 248 137 89 347 12	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302 303 160 37 0 78 299 54 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 56 72 217 78 0 14 175 136 3 28 182 183 184 185 185 185 185 185 185 185 185	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 0 238 243 0 216 47 36 0 0 186 253 166 276 276 276 276 276 276 276 2	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 176 76 0 311 251 265 94 81 0 22 322 277 156 66 78	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 16 46 0 1 202 118 130 1	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185 154 178 159 0 0 124 144 144 182 95 72	39 40 41 42 43	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18 25 65 0 7 9 22 66 1	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 157 137 0 157 137 0 157 139 157 139 157 137 0 157 173 139 157 173 139 157 173 173 173 173 173 173 173 17	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 114 168 0 78 163 274 0 0 135 149	181 0 102 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 69 176 102 0 234 227 259 260 0 0 101 102 103 103 103 103 103 103 103 103	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 144 91 78 0 206 22 134 161 0 84 4 9 9 12 0	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 270 0 18 0 0 5 270 0 0 165 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 88 83 17 0 210 3 167 0 79 244 293 272 0 88 87 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 1 163 99 98 0 4 6 142 3 0 142 153 164 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 222 127 49 125 0 191 187 148 0 177 114
11 12 13	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3 7 20 23 33 0 1 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248 151 185 62 0 206 55 206	274 1111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 0 313 177 266 115 370 0 142 248 137 142 148 147 148 148 149 149 149 149 149 149 149 149	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 39 302 303 160 37 0 78 299 54 61 179	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 8 182 0 144 175 72 217 78 0 144 175 175	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 216 47 36 0 0 186 0 187 187 188 188 188 188 188 188	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 17 16 0 311 251 265 94 81 0 22 322 27 7 156 66	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 16 46 0 1 12 16 16 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185 154 178 150 0 124 144 182 195 195 195	39 40 41 42 43	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18 25 65 0 7 9	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 157 173 139 151 0 149 157 137 0 149 157 137 0 149 157 137 0 149 157 139 159 159 159 169 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 17	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 0 1113 14 218 0 0 80 78 163 163 163 163 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 69 176 102 0 234 227 259 260 0 103 103 103 103 103 103 103	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0 206 22 134 161 0 84 4 9 9	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 0 27 0 52 243 0 0 18 0 0 0 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 135 0 227 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 3 167 0 79 244 293 272 0 82	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 1 163 99 98 0 4 6 142 3 0 142 153 163 163 163 163 163 163 163 16	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 5 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127 49 125 0 191 211 187 148 0

Table 5.3.2-3: LDPC base graph 2 (\mathbf{H}_{BG}) and its parity check matrices ($V_{i,j}$)

F	$\overline{\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{BG}}}$	$V_{i,j}$							F	\mathbf{I}_{BG}	$V_{i,j}$								
Row	Column				Set inde					Row	Column				Set ind				
index	j	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	i	j	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	0	9	174	0	72	3	156	143	145	16	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2	117 204	97 166	0	110 23	26 53	143 14	19 176	131 71		1 5	254 124	158 23	0 24	48 132	120 43	134 23	57 201	196 173
0	3	26	66	0	181	35	3	165	21	17	11	114	9	109	206	65	62	142	195
	<u>6</u> 9	189 205	71 172	0	95 8	115 127	40 123	196 13	23 112		12 27	64 0	6	18 0	0	42 0	163 0	35 0	218
	10	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1		0	220	186	0	68	17	173	129	128
	11 0	0 167	0 27	0	0	0	0 17	0	0 142	18	6 7	194 50	6	18	16	106	31 22	203 140	211
	3	166	36	137 124	53 156	19 94	65	18 27	174		28	0	46 0	86 0	156 0	142 0	0	0	210 0
	4	253	48	0	115	104	63	3	183		0	87	58	0	35	79	13	110	39
	5 6	125 226	92 31	0 88	156 115	66 84	1 55	102 185	27 96	19	1 10	20 185	42 156	158 154	138 86	28 41	135 145	124 52	84 88
1	7	156	187	0	200	98	37	17	23		29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<u>8</u> 9	224 252	185 3	0 55	29 31	69 50	171 133	14 180	9 167		1 4	26 105	76 61	0 148	6 20	103	128 52	196 35	117 227
	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	11	29	153	104	141	78	173	114	6
	12 0	0 81	0 25	0 20	0 152	95	0 98	0 126	0 74		30 0	76	0 157	0	0 80	91	0 156	10	0 238
	1	114	114	94	131	106	168	163	31	21	8	42	175	17	43	75	166	122	13
	3 4	44 52	117 110	99	46	92	107	47	3 53	21	13 31	210	67 0	33	81 0	81 0	40 0	23	11
2	8	240	114	9 108	191 91	110 111	82 142	183 132	155		1	222	20	0	49	54	18	202	195
	10	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	22	2	63	52	4	1	132	163	126	44
	12 13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		32 0	0 23	0 106	0	0 156	0 68	0 110	0 52	0 5
	1	8	136	38	185	120	53	36	239	23	3	235	86	75	54	115	132	170	94
	<u>2</u> 4	58 158	175 113	15 102	6 36	121 22	174 174	48 18	171 95	_~	5 33	238	95 0	158 0	134 0	56 0	150 0	13 0	111
	5	104	72	146	124	4	127	111	110		1	46	182	0	153	30	113	113	81
3	<u>6</u> 7	209 54	123 118	12 57	124 110	73 49	17 89	203	159 199	24	9	139 8	153 64	69 87	88 63	42 101	108 61	161 88	19 130
	8	18	28	53	156	128	17	191	43		34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	9	128	186	46	133	79	105	160	75	05	0	228	45	0	211	128	72	197	66
	10 13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	5 35	156 0	21 0	65 0	94	63 0	136 0	194 0	95 0
	0	179	72	0	200	42	86	43	29		2	29	67	0	90	142	36	164	146
4	1 11	214 71	74 29	136 157	16 101	24 51	67 83	27 117	140 180	26	7 12	143 160	137 55	100 13	6 221	28 100	38 53	172 49	66 190
	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		13	122	85	7	6	133	145	161	86
	0	231 41	10 44	0 131	185 138	40 140	79 84	136 49	121 41		36 0	0 8	0 103	0	0 27	0 13	0 42	0 168	0 64
5	5	194	121	142	170	84	35	36	169	27	6	151	50	32	118	10	104	193	181
3	7	159 103	80 48	141 64	219 193	137 71	103 60	132 62	88 207		37 1	0 98	0 70	0	0 216	0 106	0 64	0 14	7
	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	02	0	20	2	101	111	126	212	77	24	186	144
	0	155 228	129	0 124	123 55	109 87	47 154	7 34	137 72	28	5	135 0	168 0	110 0	193 0	43 0	149 0	46 0	16 0
	5 7	45	92 100	99	31	107	10	198	172		38 0	18	110	0	108	133	139	50	25
6	9	28	49	45	222	133	155	168	124	29	4	28	17	154	61	25	161	27	57
	11 16	158 0	184 0	148 0	209	139	29 0	12 0	56 0		39 2	71	120	0	0 106	0 87	0 84	70	0 37
	1	129	80	0	103	97	48	163	86		5	240	154	35	44	56	173	17	139
	5 7	147 140	186 16	45 148	13 105	135 35	125 24	78 143	186 87	30	7 9	9 84	52 56	51 134	185 176	104 70	93 29	50 6	221 17
7	11	3	102	96	150	108	47	107	172		40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	13 17	116 0	143 0	78 0	181 0	65 0	55 0	58 0	154 0	31	1 13	106 1	3 170	0 20	147 182	80 139	117 148	115 189	201 46
	0	142	118	0	147	70	53	101	176	31	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	1	94	70	65	43	69	31	177	169		0	242	84	0	108	32	116	110	179
	12 18	230	152 0	87 0	152 0	88	161 0	22 0	225 0	32	5 12	44 166	8 17	20 122	21 110	89 71	73 142	0 163	14 116
	1	203	28	0	2	97	104	186	167		42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	8 10	205 61	132 185	97 51	30 184	40 24	142 99	27 205	238 48		7	132 164	165 179	0 88	71 12	135 6	105 137	163 173	46 2
	11	247	178	85	83	49	64	81	68	33	10	235	124	13	109	2	29	179	106
	19 0	0 11	0 59	0	0 174	0 46	0 111	0 125	0 38		43 0	0 147	0 173	0	0 29	0 37	0 11	0 197	0 184
	1	185	104	17	150	41	25	60	217	34	12	85	177	19	201	25	41	191	135
10	7	0 117	22	156	8	101	174	177	208	54	13 44	36	12	78 0	69	114	162	193	141 0
	20	0	52 0	20 0	56 0	96 0	23 0	51 0	232		1	0 57	77	0	91	0 60	0 126	0 157	85
	0	11	32	0	99	28	91	39	178	35	5	40	184	157	165	137	152	167	225
11	7	236 210	92 174	7	138 110	30 116	175 24	29 35	214 168		11 45	63	18 0	6	55 0	93	172 0	181 0	175 0
	13	56	154	2	99	64	141	8	51		0	140	25	0	1	121	73	197	178
	21	0 63	0 39	0	0 46	33	0 122	0 18	0 124	36	7	38 154	151 170	63 82	175 83	129 26	154 129	167 179	112 106
12	3	111	93	113	217	122	11	155	122		46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	11 22	14 0	11 0	48 0	109	131 0	4 0	49 0	72 0	37	10 13	219 151	37 31	0 144	40 12	97 56	167 38	181 193	154 114
	0	83	49	0	37	76	29	32	48	31	47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	1	2	125	112	113	37	91	53	57	38	1	31	84	0	37	1	112	157	42
	8	38	35	102	143	62	27	95	167		5	66	151	93	97	70	7	173	41

	13	222	166	26	140	47	127	186	219		11	38	190	19	46	1	19	191	105
	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1	115	19	0	36	143	11	91	82		0	239	93	0	106	119	109	181	167
	6	145	118	138	95	51	145	20	232	39	7	172	132	24	181	32	6	157	45
14	11	3	21	57	40	130	8	52	204	39	12	34	57	138	154	142	105	173	189
	13	232	163	27	116	97	166	109	162		49	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		2	0	103	0	98	6	160	193	78
	0	51	68	0	116	139	137	174	38	40	10	75	107	36	35	73	156	163	67
15	10	175	63	73	200	96	103	108	217	40	13	120	163	143	36	102	82	179	180
15	11	213	81	99	110	128	40	102	157		50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		1	129	147	0	120	48	132	191	53
	1	203	87	0	75	48	78	125	170	41	5	229	7	2	101	47	6	197	215
16	9	142	177	79	158	9	158	31	23	41	11	118	60	55	81	19	8	167	230
10	11	8	135	111	134	28	17	54	175		51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	12	242	64	143	97	8	165	176	202	,									

5.3.3 Channel coding of small block lengths

The bit sequence input for a given code block to channel coding is denoted by $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$, where K is the number of bits to encode. After encoding the bits are denoted by $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$.

5.3.3.1 Encoding of 1-bit information

For K = 1, the code block is encoded according to Table 5.3.3.1-1, where $N = Q_m$ and Q_m is the modulation order for the code block.

 $\begin{array}{c|c} Q_m & \textbf{Encoded bits } d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1} \\ \hline \textbf{1} & [c_0] \\ \hline 2 & [c_0 \ y] \\ \hline 4 & [c_0 \ y \ xx] \\ \hline 6 & [c_0 \ y \ xx \ xx \ x \ x] \\ \hline 8 & [c_0 \ y \ x \ x \ x \ x \ x \ x] \\ \end{array}$

Table 5.3.3.1-1: Encoding of 1-bit information

The "x" and "y" in Table 5.3.3.1-1 are placeholders for Subclause 6.3.1.1 of [4, TS 38.211] to scramble the information bits in a way that maximizes the Euclidean distance of the modulation symbols carrying the information bits.

5.3.3.2 Encoding of 2-bit information

For K = 2, the code block is encoded according to Table 5.3.3-2, where $c_2 = (c_0 + c_1) \mod 2$, $N = 3Q_m$, and Q_m is the modulation order for the code block.

Table 5.3.3.2-1: Encoding of 2-bit information

$Q_{\scriptscriptstyle m}$	Encoded bits $d_0, d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{N-1}$
1	$[c_0 c_1 c_2]$
2	$[c_0 \ c_1 \ c_2 \ c_0 \ c_1 \ c_2]$
4	$[c_0 c_1 \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} c_2 c_0 \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x} c_1 c_2 \mathbf{x} \mathbf{x}]$
6	$[c_0 c_1 xxxx $
8	$[c_0 c_1 \times \times \times \times \times \times c_2 c_0 \times \times \times \times \times c_1 c_2 \times \times \times \times \times \times]$

The "x" in Table 5.3.3.2-1 are placeholders for Subclause 6.3.1.1 of [4, TS 38.211] to scramble the information bits in a way that maximizes the Euclidean distance of the modulation symbols carrying the information bits.

5.3.3.3 Encoding of other small block lengths

For $3 \le K \le 11$, the code block is encoded by $d_i = \left(\sum_{k=0}^{K-1} c_k \cdot M_{i,k}\right) \mod 2$, where $i = 0, 1, \dots, N-1$, N = 32, and $M_{i,k}$ represents the basis sequences as defined in Table 5.3.3.3-1.

i	M _{i,0}	M i,1	M i,2	M i,3	M _{i,4}	M i,5	M i,6	M i,7	M i,8	M i,9	M _{i,10}
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
2	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1
3	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
4	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
5	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1
6	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1
7	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1
8	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1
9	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1
10	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1
11	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1
12	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
13	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1
14	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1
15	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1
16	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0
17	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
18	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
19	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
20	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
21	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
22	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1
23	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1
24	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0
25	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1
26	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0
27	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	0
28	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0
29	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
30	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
31	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 5.3.3.3-1: Basis sequences for (32, K) code

5.4 Rate matching

5.4.1 Rate matching for Polar code

The rate matching for Polar code is defined per coded block and consists of sub-block interleaving, bit collection, and bit interleaving. The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$. The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$.

5.4.1.1 Sub-block interleaving

The bits input to the sub-block interleaver are the coded bits $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$. The coded bits $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$ are divided into 32 sub-blocks. The bits output from the sub-block interleaver are denoted as $y_0, y_1, y_2, ..., y_{N-1}$, generated as follows:

```
for n = 0 to N - 1

i = \lfloor 32n/N \rfloor;
J(n) = P(i) \times (N/32) + \operatorname{mod}(n, N/32);
y_n = d_{J(n)};
```

end for

where the sub-block interleaver pattern P(i) is given by Table 5.4.1.1-1.

Table 5.4.1.1-1: Sub-block interleaver pattern P(i)

i	P(i)	i	P(i)	i	P(i)	i	P(i)	i	P(i)	i	P(i)	i	P(i)	i	P(i)
0	0	4	3	8	8	12	10	16	12	20	14	24	24	28	27
1	1	5	5	9	16	13	18	17	20	21	22	25	25	29	29
2	2	6	6	10	9	14	11	18	13	22	15	26	26	30	30
3	4	7	7	11	17	15	19	19	21	23	23	27	28	31	31

The sets of bit indices $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N$ and $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_F^N$ are determined as follows, where K, n_{PC} , and \mathbf{Q}_0^{N-1} are defined in Subclause 5.3.1

$$\begin{aligned} \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} &= \varnothing \\ &\text{if } E < N \\ &\text{if } K/E \leq 7/16 \quad \text{-- puncturing} \\ &\text{for } n = 0 \text{ to } N - E - 1 \\ &\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} &= \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} \cup \{J(n)\}; \\ &\text{end for} \\ &\text{if } E \geq 3N/4 \\ &\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} &= \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} \cup \{0,1,\dots,\lceil 3N/4 - E/2\rceil - 1\}; \\ &\text{else} \\ &\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} &= \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} \cup \{0,1,\dots,\lceil 9N/16 - E/4\rceil - 1\}; \\ &\text{end if} \\ &\text{else} & -\text{-- shortening} \\ &\text{for } n = E \text{ to } N - 1 \\ &\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} &= \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} \cup \{J(n)\}; \\ &\text{end for} \\ &\text{end if} \end{aligned}$$

$$&\text{end if} \\ &\text{end if} \\ &\text{end if} \\ &\text{end if} \\ &\text{end for} \\ &\text{end if} \\ &\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I,mp}^{N} &= \mathbf{Q}_{0}^{N-1} \setminus \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N}; \\ &\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N} \text{ comprises } \left(K + n_{PC}\right) \text{ most reliable bit indices in } \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I,mp}^{N}; \\ &\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F}^{N} &= \mathbf{Q}_{0}^{N-1} \setminus \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}; \end{aligned}$$

5.4.1.2 Bit selection

The bit sequence after the sub-block interleaver $y_0, y_1, y_2, ..., y_{N-1}$ from Subclause 5.4.1.1 is written into a circular buffer of length N.

Denoting by E the rate matching output sequence length, the bit selection output bit sequence e_k , k = 0,1,2,...,E-1, is generated as follows:

```
if E \ge N -- repetition for k = 0 to E - 1 e_k = y_{\text{mod}(k,N)}; end for else if K/E \le 7/16 -- puncturing for k = 0 to E - 1 e_k = y_{k+N-E}; end for else -- shortening for k = 0 to E - 1 e_k = y_k; end for end if end if
```

5.4.1.3 Interleaving of coded bits

The bit sequence $e_0, e_1, e_2, ..., e_{E-1}$ is interleaved into bit sequence $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$, as follows:

```
If I_{BIL} = 1
```

```
Denote T as the smallest integer such that T(T+1)/2 \ge E;
```

```
k=0;

for i=0 to T-1

for j=0 to T-1-i

if k < E

v_{i,j} = e_k;

else

v_{i,j} = < NULL >;

end if

k=k+1;

end for

end for
```

for j=0 to T-1

```
for i=0 to T-1-j

if v_{i,j} \neq < NULL >

f_k = v_{i,j};

k = k+1

end if

end for

end for

else

for i=0 to E-1

f_i = e_i;

end for
```

The value of E is no larger than 8192.

5.4.2 Rate matching for LDPC code

The rate matching for LDPC code is defined per coded block and consists of bit selection and bit interleaving. The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$. The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as

$$f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$$

5.4.2.1 Bit selection

The bit sequence after encoding $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$ from Subclause 5.3.2 is written into a circular buffer of length N_{cb} for the r-th coded block, where N is defined in Subclause 5.3.2.

For the
$$r$$
-th code block, let $N_{cb} = N$ if $I_{LBRM} = 0$ and $N_{cb} = \min(N, N_{ref})$ otherwise, where $N_{ref} = \left| \frac{TBS_{LBRM}}{C \cdot R_{LBRM}} \right|$,

 $R_{\rm LBRM} = 2/3$, $TBS_{\rm LBRM}$ is determined according to Subclause 6.1.4.2 in [6, TS 38.214] for UL-SCH and Subclause 5.1.3.2 in [6, TS 38.214] for DL-SCH/PCH, assuming the following:

- maximum number of layers for one TB supported by the UE for the serving cell, which for UL-SCH is according to higher layer parameter *ULmaxRank* if the parameter is configured;
- maximum modulation order configured for the serving cell, if configured by higher layers; otherwise a maximum modulation order $Q_m = 6$ is assumed for DL-SCH;
- maximum coding rate of 948/1024;
- $n_{PRB} = n_{PRB,LBRM}$ is given by Table 5.4.2.1-1, where the value of $n_{PRB,LBRM}$ for DL-SCH is determined according to the initial bandwidth part if there is no other bandwidth part configured to the UE;
- $N_{RE} = 156 \cdot n_{PRB}$;
- C is the number of code blocks of the transport block determined according to Subclause 5.2.2.

273

Table 5.4.2.1-1: Value of $n_{PRB,LBRM}$

Denoting by E_r the rate matching output sequence length for the r-th coded block, where the value of E_r is determined as follows:

Larger than 217

Set j = 0

for r = 0 to C - 1

if the r-th coded block is not scheduled for transmission as indicated by CBGTI according to Subclause 5.1.7.2 for DL-SCH and 6.1.5.2 for UL-SCH in [6, TS 38.214]

 $E_r = 0$;

else

if
$$j \leq C' - \operatorname{mod}(G/(N_L \cdot Q_m), C') - 1$$

$$E_r = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left| \frac{G}{N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot C'} \right|;$$

else

$$E_r = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[\frac{G}{N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot C'} \right];$$

end if

$$j = j + 1;$$

end if

end for

where

- N_L is the number of transmission layers that the transport block is mapped onto;
- Q_m is the modulation order;
- G is the total number of coded bits available for transmission of the transport block;
- C'=C if CBGTI is not present in the DCI scheduling the transport block and C' is the number of scheduled code blocks of the transport block if CBGTI is present in the DCI scheduling the transport block.

Denote by rv_{id} the redundancy version number for this transmission ($rv_{id} = 0, 1, 2 \text{ or } 3$), the rate matching output bit sequence e_k , k = 0,1,2,...,E-1, is generated as follows, where k_0 is given by Table 5.4.2.1-2 according to the value of rv_{id} and LDPC base graph:

k = 0;

```
j=0;

while k < E

if d_{(k_0+j) \bmod N_{cb}} \neq < NULL >

e_k = d_{(k_0+j) \bmod N_{cb}};

k = k+1;

end if

j = j+1;

end while
```

Table 5.4.2.1-2: Starting position of different redundancy versions, k_0

rv _{id}	k_0							
, id	LDPC base graph 1	LDPC base graph 2						
0	0	0						
1	$\left[\frac{17N_{cb}}{66Z_c}\right]Z_c$	$\left\lfloor \frac{13N_{cb}}{50Z_c} \right\rfloor Z_c$						
2	$\left[\frac{33N_{cb}}{66Z_c}\right]Z_c$	$\left[\frac{25N_{cb}}{50Z_c}\right]Z_c$						
3	$\left[\frac{56N_{cb}}{66Z_c}\right]Z_c$	$\left[\frac{43N_{cb}}{50Z_c}\right]Z_c$						

5.4.2.2 Bit interleaving

The bit sequence $e_0, e_1, e_2, ..., e_{E-1}$ is interleaved to bit sequence $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$, according to the following, where the value of Q_m is the modulation order.

```
for j=0 to E/Q_m-1 for i=0 to Q_m-1 f_{i+j\cdot Q_m}=e_{i\cdot E/Q_m+j}\;; end for
```

5.4.3 Rate matching for channel coding of small block lengths

The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$. The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$, where E is the rate matching output sequence length. The bit sequence $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$ is obtained by the following:

for
$$k = 0$$
 to $E - 1$
$$f_k = d_{k \bmod N};$$

end for

5.5 Code block concatenation

The input bit sequence for the code block concatenation block are the sequences f_{rk} , for r = 0,...,C-1 and $k = 0,...,E_r-1$, where E_r is the number of rate matched bits for the r-th code block. The output bit sequence from the code block concatenation block is the sequence g_k for k = 0,...,G-1.

The code block concatenation consists of sequentially concatenating the rate matching outputs for the different code blocks. Therefore,

```
Set k = 0 and r = 0

while r < C

Set j = 0

while j < E_r

g_k = f_{rj}

k = k + 1

j = j + 1

end while

r = r + 1

end while
```

6 Uplink transport channels and control information

6.1 Random access channel

The sequence index for the random access channel is received from higher layers and is processed according to [4, TS 38.211].

6.2 Uplink shared channel

6.2.1 Transport block CRC attachment

Error detection is provided on each UL-SCH transport block through a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC).

The entire transport block is used to calculate the CRC parity bits. Denote the bits in a transport block delivered to layer 1 by $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$, and the parity bits by $p_0, p_1, p_2, p_3, ..., p_{L-1}$, where A is the payload size and L is the number of parity bits. The lowest order information bit a_0 is mapped to the most significant bit of the transport block as defined in Subclause 6.1.1 of [TS38.321].

The parity bits are computed and attached to the UL-SCH transport block according to Subclause 5.1, by setting L to 24 bits and using the generator polynomial $g_{\text{CRC24A}}(D)$ if A > 3824; and by setting L to 16 bits and using the generator polynomial $g_{\text{CRC16}}(D)$ otherwise.

The bits after CRC attachment are denoted by $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$, where B = A + L.

6.2.2 LDPC base graph selection

For initial transmission of a transport block with coding rate R indicated by the MCS index according to Subclause 6.1.4.1 in [6, TS 38.214] and subsequent re-transmission of the same transport block, each code block of the transport block is encoded with either LDPC base graph 1 or 2 according to the following:

- if $A \le 292$, or if $A \le 3824$ and $R \le 0.67$, or if $R \le 0.25$, LDPC base graph 2 is used;
- otherwise, LDPC base graph 1 is used,

where A is the payload size as described in Subclause 6.2.1.

6.2.3 Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment

The bits input to the code block segmentation are denoted by $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$ where B is the number of bits in the transport block (including CRC).

Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment are performed according to Subclause 5.2.2.

The bits after code block segmentation are denoted by c_{r0} , c_{r1} , c_{r2} , c_{r3} ,..., $c_{r(K_r-1)}$, where r is the code block number and K_r is the number of bits for code block number r according to Subclause 5.2.2.

6.2.4 Channel coding of UL-SCH

Code blocks are delivered to the channel coding block. The bits in a code block are denoted by $c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, ..., c_{r(K_r-1)}$, where r is the code block number, and K_r is the number of bits in code block number r. The total number of code blocks is denoted by C and each code block is individually LDPC encoded according to Subclause 5.3.2.

After encoding the bits are denoted by $d_{r0}, d_{r1}, d_{r2}, d_{r3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$, where the values of N_r is given in Subclause 5.3.2.

6.2.5 Rate matching

Coded bits for each code block, denoted as $d_{r0}, d_{r1}, d_{r2}, d_{r3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$, are delivered to the rate match block, where r is the code block number, and N_r is the number of encoded bits in code block number r. The total number of code blocks is denoted by C and each code block is individually rate matched according to Subclause 5.4.2 by setting $I_{LBRM} = 1$ if higher layer parameter rateMatching is set to limitedBufferRM and by setting $I_{LBRM} = 0$ otherwise.

After rate matching, the bits are denoted by $f_{r0}, f_{r1}, f_{r2}, f_{r3}, \dots, f_{r(E_r-1)}$, where E_r is the number of rate matched bits for code block number r.

6.2.6 Code block concatenation

The input bit sequence for the code block concatenation block are the sequences f_{r0} , f_{r1} , f_{r2} , f_{r3} ,..., $f_{r(E_r-1)}$, for r = 0,...,C-1 and where E_r is the number of rate matched bits for the r-th code block.

Code block concatenation is performed according to Subclause 5.5.

The bits after code block concatenation are denoted by $g_0, g_1, g_2, g_3, ..., g_{G-1}$, where G is the total number of coded bits for transmission.

6.2.7 Data and control multiplexing

Denote the coded bits for UL-SCH as $g_0^{\text{UL-SCH}}$, $g_1^{\text{UL-SCH}}$, $g_2^{\text{UL-SCH}}$, $g_3^{\text{UL-SCH}}$,..., $g_{g^{\text{UL-SCH}}-1}^{\text{UL-SCH}}$

Denote the coded bits for HARQ-ACK, if any, as g_0^{ACK} , g_1^{ACK} , g_2^{ACK} , g_3^{ACK} ,..., $g_{G^{ACK}-1}^{ACK}$

Denote the coded bits for CSI part 1, if any, as $g_0^{\text{CSI-partl}}, g_1^{\text{CSI-partl}}, g_2^{\text{CSI-partl}}, g_3^{\text{CSI-partl}}, \dots, g_{G^{\text{CSI-partl-l}}}^{\text{CSI-partl}}$

Denote the coded bits for CSI part 2, if any, as $g_0^{\text{CSI-part2}}, g_1^{\text{CSI-part2}}, g_2^{\text{CSI-part2}}, g_3^{\text{CSI-part2}}, \dots, g_{G^{\text{CSI-part2}-1}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}$

Denote the multiplexed data and control coded bit sequence as $g_0, g_1, g_2, g_3, ..., g_{G-1}$.

Denote l as the OFDM symbol index of the scheduled PUSCH, starting from 0 to $N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1$, where $N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}}$ is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS.

Denote k as the subcarrier index of the scheduled PUSCH, starting from 0 to $M_{sc}^{PUSCH} = 1$, where M_{sc}^{PUSCH} is expressed as a number of subcarriers.

Denote $\Phi_l^{\text{UL-SCH}}$ as the set of resource elements, in ascending order of indices k, available for transmission of data in OFDM symbol l, for $l=0,1,2,...,N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}}-1$.

Denote $M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UL-SCH}}(l) = |\Phi_l^{\text{UL-SCH}}|$ as the number of elements in set $\Phi_l^{\text{UL-SCH}}$. Denote $\Phi_l^{\text{UL-SCH}}(j)$ as the j-th element in $\Phi_l^{\text{UL-SCH}}$.

Denote Φ_l^{UCI} as the set of resource elements, in ascending order of indices k, available for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol l, for $l=0,1,2,...,N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}}-1$. Denote $M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l)=\left|\Phi_l^{\text{UCI}}\right|$ as the number of elements in set Φ_l^{UCI} . Denote $\Phi_l^{\text{UCI}}(j)$ as the j-th element in Φ_l^{UCI} . For any OFDM symbol that carriers DMRS of the PUSCH, $\Phi_l^{\text{UCI}}=\varnothing$. For any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, $\Phi_l^{\text{UCI}}=\Phi_l^{\text{UL-SCH}}$.

If frequency hopping is configured for the PUSCH,

- denote $l^{(1)}$ as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol after the first set of consecutive OFDM symbol(s) carrying DMRS in the first hop;
- denote $l^{(2)}$ as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol after the first set of consecutive OFDM symbol(s) carrying DMRS in the second hop.
- denote $l_{\mathrm{CSI}}^{(1)}$ as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS in the first hop;
- denote $l_{\mathrm{CSI}}^{(2)}$ as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS in the second hop;
- if HARQ-ACK is present for transmission on the PUSCH with UL-SCH, let

-
$$G^{\text{ACK}}(1) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[G^{\text{ACK}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \right]$$
 and $G^{\text{ACK}}(2) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[G^{\text{ACK}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \right]$;

- if CSI is present for transmission on the PUSCH with UL-SCH, let
 - $G^{\text{CSI-partl}}(1) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[G^{\text{CSI-partl}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \right];$
 - $G^{\text{CSI-partl}}(2) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[G^{\text{CSI-partl}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \right]$;
 - $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(1) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[G^{\text{CSI-part2}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \right];$ and
 - $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(2) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[G^{\text{CSI-part2}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \right]$;
- if only HARQ-ACK and CSI part 1 are present for transmission on the PUSCH without UL-SCH, let

$$- \quad G^{\text{ACK}}\left(1\right) = \min\left(N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left\lfloor \left. G^{\text{ACK}} \right. / \left(2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m\right) \right\rfloor \right., \ M_3 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m\right);$$

-
$$G^{ACK}(2) = G^{ACK} - G^{ACK}(1)$$

-
$$G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1) = M_1 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m - G^{\text{ACK}}(1)$$
; and

-
$$G^{\text{CSI-partl}}(2) = G^{\text{CSI-partl}} - G^{\text{CSI-partl}}(1)$$
;

- if HARQ-ACK, CSI part 1 and CSI part 2 are present for transmission on the PUSCH without UL-SCH, let
 - $G^{\text{ACK}}(1) = \min \left(N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \middle| G^{\text{ACK}} / \left(2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \right) \middle| , M_3 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \right);$
 - $G^{\text{ACK}}(2) = G^{\text{ACK}} G^{\text{ACK}}(1)$;
- if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is more than 2, $G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1) = \min \left(N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left\lfloor G^{\text{CSI-part1}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \right\rfloor, M_1 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m G^{\text{ACK}}(1) \right); \text{ otherwise,}$ $G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1) = \min \left(N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left\lfloor G^{\text{CSI-part1}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \right\rfloor, M_1 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m G^{\text{ACK}}_{rvd}(1) \right)$
 - $G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(2) = G^{\text{CSI-part1}} G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1)$;
 - $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(1) = M_1 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1)$ if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is no more than 2, and $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(1) = M_1 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m G^{\text{ACK}}(1) G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1)$ otherwise; and
 - $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(2) = M_2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(2)$ if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is no more than 2, and $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(2) = M_2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m G^{\text{ACK}}(2) G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(2)$ otherwise;
- if CSI part 1 and CSI part 2 are present for transmission on the PUSCH without UL-SCH, let

$$G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1) = \min \left(N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left\lfloor G^{\text{CSI-part1}} / \left(2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \right) \right\rfloor, M_1 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m - G_{rvd}^{\text{ACK}}(1) \right)$$

- $G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(2) = G^{\text{CSI-part1}} G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1)$;
- $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(1) = M_1 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1)$; and
- $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(2) = M_2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(2)$;
- let $N_{\text{hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}} = 2$, and denote $N_{\text{symbhop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}(1)$, $N_{\text{symbhop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}(2)$ as the number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH in the first and second hop, respectively;
- N_L is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;
- Q_m is the modulation order of the PUSCH;

$$M_{1} = \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symbhop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}(1)-1} M_{\text{SC}}^{\text{UCI}}(l),$$

$$\boldsymbol{M}_{2} = \frac{N_{\text{symbhop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}(1) + N_{\text{symbhop}}^{\text{FUSCH}}(2) - 1}{I = N_{\text{symbhop}}^{\text{FUSCH}}(1)} \boldsymbol{M}_{\text{SC}}^{\text{UCI}}(l)$$

$$\boldsymbol{M}_{3} = \sum_{l=l^{(1)}}^{N_{\text{symb,hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}(1)-1} \boldsymbol{M}_{\text{SC}}^{\text{UCI}}(l)$$

If frequency hopping is not configured for the PUSCH,

- denote l⁽¹⁾ as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol after the first set of consecutive OFDM symbol(s) carrying DMRS;
- denote $l_{\mathrm{CSI}}^{(1)}$ as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS;

- if HARQ-ACK is present for transmission on the PUSCH, let $G^{ACK}(1) = G^{ACK}$;
- if CSI is present for transmission on the PUSCH, let $G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1) = G^{\text{CSI-part2}}$ and $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(1) = G^{\text{CSI-part2}}$;
- let $N_{\text{hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}} = 1$ and $N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}}(1) = N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}}$

The multiplexed data and control coded bit sequence $g_0, g_1, g_2, g_3, ..., g_{G-1}$ is obtained according to the following:

Step 1:

Set
$$\overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{UL-SCH}} = \Phi_l^{\text{UL-SCH}}$$
 for $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1$;

Set
$$\bar{M}_{sc}^{\text{UL-SCH}}(l) = |\bar{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UL-SCH}}|$$
 for $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1$;

Set
$$\bar{\Phi}_l^{\text{UCI}} = \Phi_l^{\text{UCI}}$$
 for $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1$;

Set
$$\overline{M}_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = |\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{UCI}|$$
 for $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{symball}^{PUSCH} - 1$;

if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits to be transmitted on PUSCH is 0, 1 or 2 bits

the number of reserved resource elements for potential HARQ-ACK transmission is calculated according to Subclause 6.3.2.4.1.1, by setting $O_{\rm ACK}=2$;

denote $G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}$ as the number of coded bits for potential HARQ-ACK transmission using the reserved resource elements;

if frequency hopping is configured for the PUSCH, let $G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(1) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}} / \left(2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \right) \right]$ and $G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(2) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}} / \left(2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \right) \right]$;

if frequency hopping is not configured for the PUSCH, let $G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(1) = G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}$;

denote $\overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{rvd}}$ as the set of reserved resource elements for potential HARQ-ACK transmission, in OFDM symbol l, for $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1$;

Set
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(1) = 0$$
;

Set
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(2) = 0$$
;

$$\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{rvd}} = \emptyset$$
 for $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1$;

for
$$i = 1$$
 to N_{hop}^{PUSCH}

$$l = l^{(i)}$$
;

while
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) < G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(i)$$

if
$$\overline{M}_{sc}^{UCI}(l) > 0$$

if
$$G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) \ge \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m$$

$$d=1$$
;

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UL-SCH}}(l);$$

end if if $G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) < \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m$ $d = \left| \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m / \left(G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) \right) \right|;$ $m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{RE}} = \! \left\lceil \left(G_{\mathrm{rvd}}^{\mathrm{ACK}}(i) \!-\! m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{ACK}}(i)\right) \! / \left(N_L \cdot Q_m\right) \right\rceil \, ;$ end if for j = 0 to $m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1$ $\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{rvd}} = \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{rvd}} \bigcup \left\{ \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UL-SCH}} \left(j \cdot d \right) \right\}$ $m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) = m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) + N_L \cdot Q_m;$ end for end if l = l + 1; end while end for else $\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{rvd}} = \emptyset \text{ for } l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1;$ end if

Step 2:

if HARQ-ACK is present for transmission on the PUSCH and the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is more than 2.

```
Set m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(1) = 0;

Set m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(2) = 0;

Set m_{\text{countall}}^{\text{ACK}} = 0;

for i = 1 to N_{\text{hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}

l = l^{(i)};

while m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) < G^{\text{ACK}}(i)

if \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) > 0

if G^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) \ge \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m

d = 1;
```

Denote $\overline{M}_{\text{sc,rvd}}^{\overline{\Phi}}(l) = |\overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{rvd}}|$ as the number of elements in $\overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{rvd}}$.

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l);$$

end if

if
$$G^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) < \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m$$

$$d = \left| \left. \vec{M}_{\mathrm{sc}}^{\,\mathrm{UCI}}\left(l\right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \middle/ \left(G^{\,\mathrm{ACK}}\left(i\right) - m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\,\mathrm{ACK}}\left(i\right) \right) \right|;$$

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = \left[\left(G^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) \right) / \left(N_L \cdot Q_m \right) \right];$$

end if

for
$$j = 0$$
 to $m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1$

$$k = \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UCI}}(j \cdot d);$$

for
$$v = 0$$
 to $N_L \cdot Q_m - 1$

$$\overline{g}_{l,k,v} = g_{m_{\text{count, all}}}^{\text{ACK}};$$

$$m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{ACK}} = m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{ACK}} + 1;$$

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) = m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) + 1;$$

end for

end for

$$\bar{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{\mathrm{UCI}}=\emptyset$$
;

for
$$j = 0$$
 to $m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1$

$$\overline{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{\text{UCI}} = \overline{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{\text{UCI}} \bigcup \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UCI}} \left(j \cdot d \right);$$

end for

$$\overline{\Phi}_l^{ ext{UCI}} = \overline{\Phi}_l^{ ext{UCI}} \setminus \overline{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{ ext{UCI}}$$

$$\overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{UL-SCH}} = \overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{UL-SCH}} \setminus \overline{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{\text{UCI}}$$
:

$$ar{M}_{\mathrm{sc}}^{\mathrm{UCI}}(l) = \left| \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\mathrm{UCI}} \right|;$$

$$ar{M}_{\mathrm{sc}}^{\,\mathrm{UL ext{-}SCH}}\left(l
ight) = \left|ar{\Phi}_{l}^{\,\mathrm{UL ext{-}SCH}}
ight|;$$

end if

$$l = l + 1$$
;

end while

end for

end if

Step 3:

if CSI is present for transmission on the PUSCH,

Set
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1) = 0$$
;

Set
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-partl}}(2) = 0$$
;

Set
$$m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{CSI-part1}} = 0$$
;

for
$$i = 1$$
 to $N_{\text{hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}$

$$l = l_{\text{CSI}}^{(i)}$$
;

while
$$\overline{M}_{sc}^{UCI}(l) - \overline{M}_{sc,rvd}^{\overline{\Phi}}(l) \le 0$$

$$l = l + 1$$
;

end while

while
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-partl}}(i) < G^{\text{CSI-partl}}(i)$$

if
$$\bar{M}_{\rm sc}^{\rm \, UCI}\left(l\right) - \bar{M}_{\rm sc, \, rvd}^{\, \bar{\Phi}}\left(l\right) > 0$$

$$\text{if } G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) \geq \left(\overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}\left(l\right) - \overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\,\overline{\Phi}}\left(l\right) \right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m$$

$$d = 1;$$

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) - \overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\bar{\Phi}}(l);$$

end if

$$\text{if } \boldsymbol{G}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) - \boldsymbol{m}_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) < \left(\boldsymbol{\overline{M}}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}\left(\boldsymbol{l}\right) - \boldsymbol{\overline{M}}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\,\bar{\Phi}}\left(\boldsymbol{l}\right)\right) \cdot \boldsymbol{N}_L \cdot \boldsymbol{Q}_{\boldsymbol{m}}$$

$$d = \left\lfloor \left(\bar{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}\left(l\right) - M_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\bar{\Phi}}\left(l\right) \right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \middle/ \left(G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) \right) \right\rfloor;$$

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = \left[\left(G^{\text{CSI-partl}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-partl}}(i) \right) / \left(N_L \cdot Q_m \right) \right];$$

end if

$$\overline{\Phi}_{I}^{\text{temp}} = \overline{\Phi}_{I}^{\text{UCI}} \setminus \overline{\Phi}_{I}^{\text{rvd}}$$
;

for
$$j = 0$$
 to $m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1$

$$k = \overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{temp}}(j \cdot d);$$

for
$$v = 0$$
 to $N_L \cdot Q_m - 1$

$$\overline{g}_{l,k,v} = g_{m_{\text{count, all}}^{\text{CSI-partl}}}^{\text{CSI-partl}};$$

$$m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{CSI-partl}} = m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{CSI-partl}} + 1;$$

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) = m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) + 1;$$

end for

end for

$$\overline{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{\mathrm{UCI}}=\emptyset$$
;

for
$$j = 0$$
 to $m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1$

$$\overline{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{\text{UCI}} = \overline{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{\text{UCI}} \bigcup \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{temp}} \left(j \cdot d \right);$$

end for

$$\overline{\Phi}_l^{\,\mathrm{UCI}} = \overline{\Phi}_l^{\,\mathrm{UCI}} \setminus \overline{\Phi}_{l,\mathit{tmp}}^{\,\mathrm{UCI}}$$
 :

$$\overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{UL-SCH}} = \overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{UL-SCH}} \setminus \overline{\Phi}_{l,\mathit{tmp}}^{\text{UCI}} \, ;$$

$$ar{M}_{\mathrm{sc}}^{\mathrm{UCI}}\left(l\right) = \left|ar{\Phi}_{l}^{\mathrm{UCI}}\right|;$$

$$\overline{M}_{\mathrm{sc}}^{\mathrm{UL-SCH}}(l) = \left|\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\mathrm{UL-SCH}}\right|;$$

end if

$$l = l + 1$$
;

end while

end for

Set
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(1) = 0$$
;

Set
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(2) = 0$$
;

Set
$$m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{CSI-part2}} = 0$$
;

for
$$i = 1$$
 to $N_{\text{hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}$

$$l = l_{\text{CSI}}^{(i)}$$
;

while
$$\bar{M}_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l) \leq 0$$

$$l = l + 1$$
;

end while

while
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) < G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i)$$

if
$$\overline{M}_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l) > 0$$

$$\text{if } G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) \geq \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}\left(l\right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m$$

$$d = 1;$$

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l);$$

end if

$$\text{if } G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) < \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}\left(l\right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m$$

$$\begin{split} d = & \left\lfloor \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}\left(l\right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \middle/ \left(G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i)\right) \right\rfloor; \\ m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = & \left\lceil \left(G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i)\right) \middle/ \left(N_L \cdot Q_m\right) \right\rceil; \end{split}$$

end if

for
$$j = 0$$
 to $m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1$

$$k = \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UCI}}(j \cdot d);$$

for
$$v = 0$$
 to $N_L \cdot Q_m - 1$

$$\overline{g}_{l,k,\mathbf{v}} = g_{m_{\mathrm{count,\,all}}^{\mathrm{CSI-part2}}}^{\mathrm{CSI-part2}};$$

$$m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{CSI-part2}} = m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{CSI-part2}} + 1;$$

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) = m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) + 1;$$

end for

end for

$$\boldsymbol{\bar{\Phi}}_{l,tmp}^{\text{UCI}} = \boldsymbol{\varnothing};$$

for
$$j = 0$$
 to $m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1$

$$\overline{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{\text{UCI}} = \overline{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{\text{UCI}} \bigcup \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UCI}} \left(j \cdot d \right);$$

end for

$$ar{\Phi}_l^{ ext{UCI}} = ar{\Phi}_l^{ ext{UCI}} \setminus ar{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{ ext{UCI}}$$
 :

$$\overline{\Phi}_l^{ ext{UL-SCH}} = \overline{\Phi}_l^{ ext{UL-SCH}} \setminus \overline{\Phi}_{l,tmp}^{ ext{UCI}}$$
 :

$$\overline{M}_{\mathrm{sc}}^{\mathrm{UCI}}(l) = \left|\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\mathrm{UCI}}\right|;$$

$$\overline{M}_{\mathrm{sc}}^{\mathrm{UL-SCH}}\left(l\right) = \left|\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\mathrm{UL-SCH}}\right|;$$

end if

$$l = l + 1$$
;

end while

end for

end if

Step 4:

if UL-SCH is present for transmission on the PUSCH,

Set
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{UL-SCH}} = 0$$
;

for
$$l = 0$$
 to $N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1$

```
\begin{split} &\text{if } \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UL-SCH}} \left(l\right) \! > \! 0 \\ &\text{for } j \! = \! 0 \text{ to } \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UL-SCH}} \left(l\right) \! - \! 1 \\ &k \! = \! \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UL-SCH}} \left(j\right); \\ &\text{for } v \! = \! 0 \text{ to } N_L \cdot Q_m \! - \! 1 \\ &\overline{g}_{l,k,v} \! = \! g_{m_{\text{count}}}^{\text{UL-SCH}}; \\ &m_{\text{count}}^{\text{UL-SCH}} = \! m_{\text{count}}^{\text{UL-SCH}} + \! 1; \\ &\text{end for} \\ &\text{end for} \\ &\text{end for} \\ &\text{end if} \\ &\text{end for} \end{split}
```

Step 5:

if HARQ-ACK is present for transmission on the PUSCH and the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is no more than 2.

```
\begin{split} & \text{Set } m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(1) = 0 \,; \\ & \text{Set } m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(2) = 0 \,; \\ & \text{Set } m_{\text{countall}}^{\text{ACK}} = 0 \,; \\ & \text{for } i = 1 \text{ to } N_{\text{hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}} \\ & l = l^{(i)} \,; \\ & \text{while } m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) < G^{\text{ACK}}(i) \\ & \text{ if } \overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\overline{\Phi}}\left(l\right) > 0 \\ & \text{ if } G^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) \geq \overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\overline{\Phi}}\left(l\right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \\ & d = 1 \,; \\ & m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = \overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\overline{\Phi}}\left(l\right) \,; \\ & \text{ end if } \\ & \text{ if } G^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) < \overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\overline{\Phi}}\left(l\right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \\ & d = \left\lfloor \overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\overline{\Phi}}\left(l\right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \middle/ \left(G^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i)\right) \middle\rfloor \,; \\ & m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = \left\lceil \left(G^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i)\right) \middle/ \left(N_L \cdot Q_m\right) \right\rceil \,; \end{split}
```

Step 6:

end for

```
Set t=0;

for l=0 to N_{\mathrm{symball}}^{\mathrm{PUSCH}}-1

for j=0 to M_{\mathrm{sc}}^{\mathrm{UL-SCH}}\left(l\right)-1

k=\Phi_{l}^{\mathrm{UL-SCH}}\left(j\right);

for v=0 to N_{L}\cdot Q_{m}-1

g_{t}=\overline{g}_{l,k,v};

t=t+1;

end for
```

6.3 Uplink control information

6.3.1 Uplink control information on PUCCH

The procedure in this subclause applies to PUCCH formats 2/3/4.

6.3.1.1 UCI bit sequence generation

6.3.1.1.1 HARQ-ACK/SR only

If only HARQ-ACK bits are transmitted on a PUCCH, the UCI bit sequence $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$ is determined by setting $a_i = \tilde{o}_i^{ACK}$ for $i = 0, 1, ..., O^{ACK} - 1$ and $A = O^{ACK}$, where the HARQ-ACK bit sequence $\tilde{o}_0^{ACK}, \tilde{o}_1^{ACK}, ..., \tilde{o}_{O^{ACK}-1}^{ACK}$ is given by Subclause 9.1 of [5, TS38.213].

If only HARQ-ACK and SR bits are transmitted on a PUCCH, the UCI bit sequence $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$ is determined by setting $a_i = \widetilde{o}_i^{ACK}$ for $i = 0, 1, ..., O^{ACK} - 1$, $a_i = \widetilde{o}_i^{SR}$ for $i = O^{ACK}, O^{ACK} + 1, ..., O^{ACK} + O^{SR} - 1$, and $A = O^{ACK} + O^{SR}$, where the HARQ-ACK bit sequence $\widetilde{o}_0^{ACK}, \widetilde{o}_1^{ACK}, ..., \widetilde{o}_{O^{ACK}-1}^{ACK}$ is given by Subclause 9.1 of [5, TS 38.213], and the SR bit sequence $\widetilde{o}_0^{SR}, \widetilde{o}_1^{SR}, ..., \widetilde{o}_{O^{SR}-1}^{SR}$ is given by Subclause 9.2.5.1 of [5, TS 38.213].

6.3.1.1.2 CSI only

The bitwidth for PMI of *codebookType=typeI-SinglePanel* with 2 CSI-RS ports is 2 for Rank=1 and 1 for Rank=2, according to Subclause 5.2.2.2.1 in [6, TS 38.214].

The bitwidth for PMI of codebookType=typeI-SinglePanel with more than 2 CSI-RS ports is provided in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1, where the values of (N_1, N_2) and (O_1, O_2) are given by Subclause 5.2.2.2.1 in [6, TS 38.214].

Table 6.3.1.1.2-1: PMI of codebookType=typeI-SinglePanel

	Information field X_1 for wideband PMI			$\begin{array}{c} \text{Information field} X_2 \text{ for wideband} \\ \text{PMI} \\ \text{or per subband PMI} \end{array}$		
	$(i_{1,1}$	$,i_{1,2})$	$i_{1,3}$	i_2		
	codebookMode=1	codebookMode=2	,-	codebookMode=1	codebookMode=2	
Rank = 1 with >2 CSI-RS ports, $N_2 > 1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left(\frac{N_1 O_1}{2} \cdot \frac{N_2 O_2}{2} \right) \right\rceil$	N/A	2	4	
Rank = 1 with >2 CSI-RS ports, $N_2 = 1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left(\frac{N_1 O_1}{2} \right) \right\rceil$	N/A	2	4	
Rank=2 with 4 CSI-RS ports, $N_2 = 1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left(\frac{N_1 O_1}{2} \right) \right\rceil$	1	1	3	
Rank=2 with >4 CSI-RS ports, $N_2 > 1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left(\frac{N_1 O_1}{2} \cdot \frac{N_2 O_2}{2} \right) \right\rceil$	2	1	3	
Rank=2 with >4 CSI-RS ports, $N_2 = 1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left(\frac{N_1 O_1}{2} \right) \right\rceil$	2	1	3	
Rank=3 or 4, with 4 CSI-RS ports	$\lceil \log_2(N_1 O_1 \cdot N_2 O_2) \rceil$		0		1	
Rank=3 or 4, with 8 or 12 CSI- RS ports	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$		2		1	

Rank=3 or 4, with >=16 CSI- RS ports	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left(\frac{N_1 O_1}{2} \cdot N_2 O_2 \right) \right\rceil$	2	1
Rank=5 or 6	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	N/A	1
Rank=7 or 8, $N_1 = 4, N_2 = 1$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left(\frac{N_1 O_1}{2} \cdot N_2 O_2 \right) \right\rceil$	N/A	1
Rank=7 or 8, $N_1 > 2, N_2 = 2$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \!\! \left(N_1 O_1 \cdot \frac{N_2 O_2}{2} \right) \right\rceil$	N/A	1
Rank=7 or 8, with $N_1 > 4, N_2 = 1$ or $N_1 = 2, N_2 = 2$ or $N_1 > 2, N_2 > 2$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1\cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	N/A	1

The bitwidth for PMI of codebookType = typeI-MultiPanel is provided in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-2, where the values of (N_g, N_1, N_2) and (O_1, O_2) are given by Subclause 5.2.2.2.2 in [6, TS 38.214].

Table 6.3.1.1.2-2: PMI of codebookType= typel-MultiPanel

	Information fi	Information fields X_1 for wideband			Information fields X_2 for wideband or per subband				
	$(i_{1,1},i_{1,2})$	$i_{1,3}$	$i_{1,4,1}$	$i_{1,4,2}$	$i_{1,4,3}$	i_2	$i_{2,0}$	$i_{2,1}$	$i_{2,2}$
Rank=1 with $N_g = 2$ $codebookMode=1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=1 with $N_g = 4$ $codebookMode=1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	N/A	2	2	2	2	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=2 with $N_g = 2$, $N_1 N_2 = 2$ $codebookMode=1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	1	2	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=3 or 4 with $N_g=2$, $N_1N_2=2$ $codebookMode=1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	0	2	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=2 or 3 or 4 with $N_{\rm g}=2$, $N_1N_2>2$ $codebookMode=1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	2	2	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	N/A

Rank=2 with $N_g = 4$, $N_1 N_2 = 2$ $codebookMode=1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	1	2	2	2	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=3 or 4 with $N_g=4$, $N_1N_2=2$ $codebookMode=1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	0	2	2	2	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=2 or 3 or 4 with $N_g=4$, $N_1N_2>2 \label{eq:N1N2} codebookMode=1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	2	2	2	2	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=1 with $N_g = 2$ $codebookMode=2$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	N/A	2	2	N/A	N/A	2	1	1
$\begin{aligned} \text{Rank=2 with } & N_g = 2 , \\ & N_1 N_2 = 2 \\ & codebookMode = 2 \end{aligned}$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	1	2	2	N/A	N/A	1	1	1
Rank=3 or 4 with $N_g=2$, $N_1N_2=2$ $codebookMode=2$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	0	2	2	N/A	N/A	1	1	1
Rank=2 or 3 or 4 with $N_g=2$, $N_1N_2>2$ $codebookMode=2$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	2	2	2	N/A	N/A	1	1	1

The bitwidth for PMI with 1 CSI-RS port is 0.

The bitwidth for RI/LI/CQI/CRI of *codebookType=typeI-SinglePanel* is provided in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-3: RI, LI, CQI, and CRI of codebookType=typel-SinglePanel

			Bitwidth			
Field	1 antenna port	2 antenna	4 antenna	>4 antenna ports		
	i antenna port	ports	ports	Rank1~4	Rank5~8	
Rank Indicator	0	$\min\left(1, \lceil \log_2 n_{\mathrm{RI}} \rceil\right)$	$\min\left(2,\lceil\log_2 n_{\mathrm{RI}}\rceil\right)$	$\lceil \log_2 n_{\text{RI}} \rceil$	$\lceil \log_2 n_{\text{RI}} \rceil$	
Layer Indicator	0	$\lceil \log_2 \upsilon \rceil$	$\min(2,\lceil \log_2 \upsilon \rceil)$	$\min(2,\lceil \log_2 \upsilon \rceil)$	$\min(2,\lceil \log_2 \upsilon \rceil)$	
Wide-band CQI	4	4	4	4	8	
Subband differential CQI	2	2	2	2	4	
CRI	$\left\lceil \log_2(K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}) \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}) \rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}) \rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}) \rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}) \rceil$	

 $n_{\rm RI}$ in Table 6.3.1.1.2-3 is the number of allowed rank indicator values according to Subclause 5.2.2.2.1 [6, TS 38.214]. υ is the value of the rank. The value of $K_s^{\rm CSI-RS}$ is the number of CSI-RS resources in the corresponding resource set.

The bitwidth for RI/LI/CQI/CRI of *codebookType= typeI-MultiPanel* is provided in Table 6.3.1.1.2-4.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-4: RI, LI, CQI, and CRI of codebookType=typel-MultiPanel

Field	Bitwidth
Rank Indicator	$\min\left(2,\lceil\log_2 n_{\mathrm{RI}}\rceil\right)$
Layer Indicator	$\min(2,\lceil \log_2 \upsilon \rceil)$
Wide-band CQI	4
Subband differential CQI	2
CRI	$\lceil \log_2(K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}) \rceil$

where n_{RI} is the number of allowed rank indicator values according to Subclause 5.2.2.2.2 [6, TS 38.214], ν is the value of the rank, and K_s^{CSI-RS} is the number of CSI-RS resources in the corresponding resource set.

The bitwidth for RI/LI/CQI of *codebookType=typeII* or *codebookType=typeII-PortSelection* is provided in Table 6.3.1.1.2-5.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-5: RI, LI, and CQI of codebookType=typell or typell-PortSelection

Field	Bitwidth
Rank Indicator	$\min\left(1, \lceil \log_2 n_{\mathrm{RI}} \rceil\right)$
Layer Indicator	$\min(2,\lceil \log_2 \upsilon \rceil)$
Wide-band CQI	4
Subband differential CQI	2
Indicator of the number of non-zero wideband amplitude coefficients M_l for layer l	$\lceil \log_2(2L-1) \rceil$

where n_{RI} is the number of allowed rank indicator values according to Subclauses 5.2.2.2.3 and 5.2.2.2.4 [6, TS 38.214] and \mathcal{U} is the value of the rank.

The bitwidth for CRI, SSBRI, RSRP, and differential RSRP are provided in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-6: CRI, SSBRI, and RSRP

Field	Bitwidth
CRI	$\left[\log_2\left(K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}\right)\right]$
SSBRI	$\lceil \log_2(K_s^{\text{SSB}}) \rceil$
RSRP	7
Differential RSRP	4

where $K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}$ is the number of CSI-RS resources in the corresponding resource set, and K_s^{SSB} is the configured number of SS/PBCH blocks in the corresponding resource set for reporting 'ssb-Index-RSRP'.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-7: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, pmi-FormatIndicator=widebandPMI and cqi-FormatIndicator=widebandCQI

CSI report number	CSI fields				
	CRI as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4, if reported				
	Rank Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4, if reported				
	Layer Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4, if reported				
	Zero padding bits $O_{\scriptscriptstyle P}$, if needed				
CSI report #n	PMI wideband information fields X_{1} , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, if reported				
	PMI wideband information fields X_{2} , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, or codebook				
	index for 2 antenna ports according to Subclause 5.2.2.2.1 in [6, TS38.214], if reported				
	Wideband CQI as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4, if reported				

The number of zero padding bits O_p in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7 is 0 for 1 CSI-RS port and $O_P = N_{\text{max}} - N_{\text{reported}}$ for more than 1 CSI-RS port, where

- $N_{\text{max}} = \max_{r \in S_{\text{Rank}}} B(r)$ and S_{Rank} is the set of rank values r that are allowed to be reported;
- $N_{\text{reported}} = B(R)$, where R is the reported rank;
- For 2 CSI-RS ports, $B(r) = N_{PMI}(r) + N_{CQI}(r) + N_{LI}(r)$;
- For more than 2 CSI-RS ports, $B(r) = N_{\text{PMIi}}(r) + N_{\text{PMIi}}(r) + N_{\text{COI}}(r) + N_{\text{LI}}(r)$;
- if PMI is reported, $N_{PMI}(1) = 2$ and $N_{PMI}(2) = 1$; otherwise, $N_{PMI}(r) = 0$;
- if PMI is reported, $N_{\text{PMIiI}}(r)$ is obtained according to Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2; otherwise, $N_{\text{PMIII}}(r) = 0$;
- if PMI $_{i2}$ is reported, $N_{\text{PMI}_{i2}}(r)$ is obtained according to Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2; otherwise, $N_{\text{PMI}_{i2}}(r) = 0$;
- if CQI is reported, $N_{\text{COI}}(r)$ is obtained according to Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4; otherwise, $N_{\text{COI}}(r) = 0$;
- if LI is reported, $N_{LI}(r)$ is obtained according to Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4; otherwise, $N_{LI}(r) = 0$.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-8: Mapping order of CSI fields of one report for CRI/RSRP or SSBRI/RSRP reporting

CSI report number	CSI fields
	CRI or SSBRI #1 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
	CRI or SSBRI #2 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
	CRI or SSBRI #3 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
	CRI or SSBRI #4 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
CSI report #n	RSRP #1 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
CSI Teport #II	Differential RSRP #2 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
	Differential RSRP #3 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
	Differential RSRP #4 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported

Table 6.3.1.1.2-9: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 1, pmi-FormatIndicator= subbandPMI or cqi-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI

CSI report number	CSI fields
	CRI as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4, if reported
	Rank Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
CSI report #n	Wideband CQI for the first TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
CSI part 1	Subband differential CQI for the first TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
·	Indicator of the number of non-zero wideband amplitude coefficients $M_{_l}$ for layer l as in
	Table 6.3.1.1.2-5, if reported

Table 6.3.1.1.2-10: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 2 wideband, pmi-FormatIndicator= subbandPMI or cqi-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI

CSI report number	CSI fields
	Wideband CQI for the second TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if present and reported Layer Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
CSI report #n	PMI wideband information fields X_1 , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, if reported
CSI part 2 wideband	PMI wideband information fields X_2 , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, or codebook index for 2 antenna ports according to Subclause 5.2.2.2.1 in [6, TS38.214], if $pmi-FormatIndicator=widebandPMI$ and if reported

Table 6.3.1.1.2-11: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 2 subband, pmi-FormatIndicator= subbandPMI or cqi-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI

		Subband differential CQI for the second TB of all even subbands with increasing order of subband number, as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if cqi-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI and if reported
		PMI subband information fields X_{2} of all even subbands with increasing order of subband
	CSI report #n	number, from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, or codebook index for 2 antenna ports according to Subclause 5.2.2.2.1 in [6, TS38.214] of all even subbands with increasing order of subband number, if pmi-FormatIndicator= subbandPMI and if reported
	Part 2 subband	Subband differential CQI for the second TB of all odd subbands with increasing order of subband number, as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if cqi-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI and if reported
		PMI subband information fields X_2 of all odd subbands with increasing order of subband number, from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, or codebook index for 2 antenna ports
		according to Subclause 5.2.2.2.1 in [6, TS38.214] of all odd subbands with increasing order of subband number, if pmi-FormatIndicator= subbandPMI and if reported

If none of the CSI reports for transmission on a PUCCH is of two parts, the CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-12, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$ starting with a_0 .

Table 6.3.1.1.2-12: Mapping order of CSI reports to UCI bit sequence $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$, without two-part CSI report(s)

UCI bit sequence	CSI report number
a_0	CSI report #1 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8
$egin{array}{c} a_1 \ a_2 \end{array}$	CSI report #2 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8
a_3 :	
a_{A-1}	CSI report #n as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8

If at least one of the CSI reports for transmission on a PUCCH is of two parts, two UCI bit sequences are generated, $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, \dots, a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$ and $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, \dots, a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$. The CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-13, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, \dots, a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$ starting with $a_0^{(1)}$. The CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-14, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, \dots, a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$ starting with $a_0^{(2)}$. If the length of UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, \dots, a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$ is less than 3 bits, zeros shall be appended to the UCI bit sequence until its length equals 3.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-13: Mapping order of CSI reports to UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, ..., a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$, with two-part CSI report(s)

UCI bit sequence	CSI report number
	CSI report #1 if CSI report #1 is not of two parts, or
$a_0^{(1)}$	CSI report #1, CSI part 1, if CSI report #1 is of two parts,
· ·	as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8/9
$a_1^{(1)}$	CSI report #2 if CSI report #2 is not of two parts, or
$a_2^{(1)}$	CSI report #2, CSI part 1, if CSI report #2 is of two parts,
a_2	as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8/9
$a_3^{(1)}$	
•	
:	
$a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$	CSI report #n if CSI report #n is not of two parts, or
$A^{(1)}-1$	CSI report #n, CSI part 1, if CSI report #n is of two parts,
	as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8/9

where CSI report #1, CSI report #2, ..., CSI report #n in Table 6.3.1.1.2-13 correspond to the CSI reports in increasing order of CSI report priority values according to Subclause 5.2.5 of [6, TS38.214].

Table 6.3.1.1.2-14: Mapping order of CSI reports to UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, ..., a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$, with two-part CSI report(s)

UCI bit sequence	CSI report number
	CSI report #1, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-10 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #1
	CSI report #2, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-10 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #2
$a_0^{(2)}$	
$a_1^{(2)} \ a_2^{(2)}$	CSI report #n, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-10 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #n
$a_3^{(2)}$ \vdots	CSI report #1, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-11 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #1
$a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$	CSI report #2, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-11 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #2
	CSI report #n, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-11 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #n

where CSI report #1, CSI report #2, ..., CSI report #n in Table 6.3.1.1.2-14 correspond to the CSI reports in increasing order of CSI report priority values according to Subclause 5.2.5 of [6, TS38.214].

6.3.1.1.3 HARQ-ACK/SR and CSI

If none of the CSI reports for transmission on a PUCCH is of two parts, the UCI bit sequence $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$ is generated according to the following, where $A = O^{ACK} + O^{SR} + O^{CSI}$:

- if there is HARQ-ACK for transmission on the PUCCH, the HARQ-ACK bits are mapped to the UCI bit sequence $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{O^{ACK}_{-1}}$, where $a_i = \tilde{o}_i^{ACK}$ for $i = 0, 1, ..., O^{ACK}_{-1}$, the HARQ-ACK bit sequence $\tilde{o}_0^{ACK}, \tilde{o}_1^{ACK}, ..., \tilde{o}_{O^{ACK}_{-1}}^{ACK}$ is given by Subclause 9.1 of [5, TS38.213], and O^{ACK}_{-1} is number of HARQ-ACK bits; if there is no HARQ-ACK for transmission on the PUCCH, set $O^{ACK}_{-1} = 0$;
- if there is SR for transmission on the PUCCH, set $a_i = \tilde{o}_i^{SR}$ for $i = O^{ACK}$, $O^{ACK} + 1,..., O^{ACK} + O^{SR} 1$, where the SR bit sequence \tilde{o}_0^{SR} , \tilde{o}_1^{SR} ,..., $\tilde{o}_{O^{SR}-1}^{SR}$ is given by Subclause 9.2.5.1 of [5, TS 38.213]; if there is no SR for transmission on the PUCCH, set $O^{SR} = 0$;
- the CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-12, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence $a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}}, a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}+1}, ..., a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}+O^{\text{CSI}}-1}$ starting with $a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}}$, where O^{CSI} is the number of CSI bits.

If at least one of the CSI reports for transmission on a PUCCH is of two parts, two UCI bit sequences are generated, $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, ..., a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$ and $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, ..., a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$, according to the following, where $A^{(1)} = O^{\text{ACK}} + O^{\text{SR}} + O^{\text{CSI-part1}}$ and $A^{(2)} = O^{\text{CSI-part2}}$:

- if there is HARQ-ACK for transmission on the PUCCH, the HARQ-ACK bits are mapped to the UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, ..., a_{O^{ACK}-1}^{(1)}$, where $a_i^{(1)} = \tilde{o}_i^{ACK}$ for $i = 0, 1, ..., O^{ACK} - 1$, the HARQ-ACK bit sequence $\tilde{o}_0^{ACK}, \tilde{o}_1^{ACK}, ..., \tilde{o}_{O^{ACK}-1}^{ACK}$ is given by Subclause 9.1 of [5, TS38.213], and O^{ACK} is number of HARQ-ACK bits; if there is no HARQ-ACK for transmission on the PUCCH, set $O^{ACK} = 0$;

- if there is SR for transmission on the PUCCH, set $a_i = \tilde{o}_i^{SR}$ for $i = O^{ACK}$, $O^{ACK} + 1,..., O^{ACK} + O^{SR} 1$, where the SR bit sequence \tilde{o}_0^{SR} , \tilde{o}_1^{SR} ,..., $\tilde{o}_{O^{SR}-1}^{SR}$ is given by Subclause 9.2.5.1 of [5, TS 38.213]; if there is no SR for transmission on the PUCCH, set $O^{SR} = 0$;
- the CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-13, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence $a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}}^{(1)}, a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}+1}^{(1)}, ..., a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}+O^{\text{CSI-part1}}-1}^{(1)}$ starting with $a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}}^{(1)}$, where $O^{\text{CSI-part1}}$ is the number of CSI bits in CSI part 1 of all CSI reports;
- the CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-14, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, ..., a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$ starting with $a_0^{(2)}$, where $O^{\text{CSI-part2}}$ is the number of CSI bits in CSI part 2 of all CSI reports. If the length of UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, ..., a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$ is less than 3 bits, zeros shall be appended to the UCI bit sequence until its length equals 3.

6.3.1.2 Code block segmentation and CRC attachment

The UCI bit sequence from subclause 6.3.1.1 is denoted by $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$, where A is the payload size. The procedure in 6.3.1.2.1 applies for $A \ge 12$ and the procedure in Subclause 6.3.1.2.2 applies for $A \le 11$.

6.3.1.2.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

If the payload size $A \ge 12$, code block segmentation and CRC attachment is performed according to Subclause 5.2.1. If $(A \ge 360 \text{ and } E \ge 1088)$ or if $A \ge 1013$, $I_{seg} = 1$; otherwise $I_{seg} = 0$, where E is the rate matching output sequence length as given in Subclause 6.3.1.4.1.

If $12 \le A \le 19$, the parity bits $p_{r0}, p_{r1}, p_{r2}, ..., p_{r(L-1)}$ in Subclause 5.2.1 are computed by setting L to 6 bits and using the generator polynomial $g_{\text{CRC6}}(D)$ in Subclause 5.1, resulting in the sequence $c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, ..., c_{r(K_r-1)}$ where r is the code block number and K_r is the number of bits for code block number r.

If $A \ge 20$, the parity bits $p_{r0}, p_{r1}, p_{r2}, ..., p_{r(L-1)}$ in Subclause 5.2.1 are computed by setting L to 11 bits and using the generator polynomial $g_{\text{CRC11}}(D)$ in Subclause 5.1, resulting in the sequence $c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, ..., c_{r(K_r-1)}$ where r is the code block number and K_r is the number of bits for code block number r.

6.3.1.2.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

If the payload size $A \le 11$, CRC bits are not attached.

The output bit sequence is denoted by $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$, where $c_i = a_i$ for i = 0, 1, ..., A-1 and K = A.

6.3.1.3 Channel coding of UCI

6.3.1.3.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

Information bits are delivered to the channel coding block. They are denoted by $c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, ..., c_{r(K_r-1)}$, where r is the code block number, and K_r is the number of bits in code block number r. The total number of code blocks is denoted by C and each code block is individually encoded by the following:

If $18 \le K_r \le 25$, the information bits are encoded via Polar coding according to Subclause 5.3.1, by setting $n_{\max} = 10$, $I_{IL} = 0$, $n_{PC} = 3$, $n_{PC}^{wm} = 1$ if $E_r - K_r + 3 > 192$ and $n_{PC}^{wm} = 0$ if $E_r - K_r + 3 \le 192$, where E_r is the rate matching output sequence length as given in Subclause 6.3.1.4.1.

If $K_r > 30$, the information bits are encoded via Polar coding according to Subclause 5.3.1, by setting $n_{\max} = 10$, $I_{IL} = 0$, $n_{PC} = 0$, and $n_{PC}^{wm} = 0$.

After encoding the bits are denoted by d_{r0} , d_{r1} , d_{r2} , d_{r3} ,..., $d_{r(N_r-1)}$, where N_r is the number of coded bits in code block number r.

6.3.1.3.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

Information bits are delivered to the channel coding block. They are denoted by $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$, where K is the number of bits.

The information bits are encoded according to Subclause 5.3.3.

After encoding the bits are denoted by $d_0, d_1, d_2, d_3, \dots, d_{N-1}$, where N is the number of coded bits.

6.3.1.4 Rate matching

For PUCCH formats 2/3/4, the total rate matching output sequence length $E_{\rm tot}$ is given by Table 6.3.1.4-1, where $N_{\rm symb,UCI}^{\rm PUCCH,2}$, $N_{\rm symb,UCI}^{\rm PUCCH,3}$, and $N_{\rm symb,UCI}^{\rm PUCCH,4}$ are the number of symbols carrying UCI for PUCCH formats 2/3/4 respectively; $N_{\rm PRB}^{\rm PUCCH,2}$ and $N_{\rm PRB}^{\rm PUCCH,3}$ are the number of PRBs that are determined by the UE for PUCCH formats 2/3 transmission respectively according to Subclause 9.2 of [5, TS38.213]; and $N_{\rm SF}^{\rm PUCCH,4}$ is the spreading factor for PUCCH format 4.

Table 6.3.1.4-1: Total rate matching output sequence length $E_{
m tot}$

BUCCH format	Modulation order					
PUCCH format	QPSK	π/2-BPSK				
PUCCH format 2	$16 \cdot N_{ ext{symb,UCI}}^{ ext{PUCCH,2}} \cdot N_{ ext{PRB}}^{ ext{PUCCH,2}}$	N/A				
PUCCH format 3	$24 \cdot N_{\mathrm{symb,UCI}}^{\mathrm{PUCCH,3}} \cdot N_{\mathrm{PRB}}^{\mathrm{PUCCH,3}}$	$12 \cdot N_{\text{symb,UCI}}^{\text{PUCCH,3}} \cdot N_{\text{PRB}}^{\text{PUCCH,3}}$				
PUCCH format 4	$24 \cdot N_{\mathrm{symb,UCI}}^{\mathrm{PUCCH,4}} / N_{\mathrm{SF}}^{\mathrm{PUCCH,4}}$	$12 \cdot N_{\mathrm{symb,UCI}}^{\mathrm{PUCCH,4}} / N_{\mathrm{SF}}^{\mathrm{PUCCH,4}}$				

6.3.1.4.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_{r_0}, d_{r_1}, d_{r_2}, d_{r_3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$ where r is the code block number, and N_r is the number of coded bits in code block number r.

Table 6.3.1.4.1-1: Rate matching output sequence length $E_{
m UCI}$

UCI(s) for transmission on a PUCCH	UCI for encoding	Value of $E_{ m UCI}$
HARQ-ACK	HARQ-ACK	$E_{ m UCI} = E_{ m tot}$
HARQ-ACK, SR	HARQ-ACK, SR	$E_{ m UCI} = E_{ m tot}$
CSI (CSI not of two parts)	CSI	$E_{ m UCI} = E_{ m tot}$
HARQ-ACK, CSI (CSI not of two parts)	HARQ-ACK, CSI	$E_{ m UCI} = E_{ m tot}$
HARQ-ACK, SR, CSI (CSI not of two parts)	HARQ-ACK, SR, CSI	$E_{ m \scriptscriptstyle UCI} = E_{ m \scriptscriptstyle tot}$
CSI	CSI part 1	$E_{\text{UCI}} = \min \left(E_{\text{tot}}, \left\lceil \left(O^{\text{CSI-part1}} + L \right) / R_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{max}} / Q_m \right\rceil \cdot Q_m \right)$
(CSI of two parts)	CSI part 2	$E_{\text{UCI}} = E_{\text{tot}} - \min \left(E_{\text{tot}}, \left\lceil \left(O^{\text{CSI-part1}} + L \right) / R_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{max}} / Q_m \right\rceil \cdot Q_m \right)$
HARQ-ACK, CSI	HARQ-ACK, CSI part 1	$E_{\text{UCI}} = \min \left(E_{\text{tot}}, \left\lceil \left(O^{\text{ACK}} + O^{\text{CSI-part1}} + L \right) / R_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{max}} / Q_m \right\rceil \cdot Q_m \right)$
(CSI of two parts)	CSI part 2	$E_{\text{UCI}} = E_{\text{tot}} - \min\left(E_{\text{tot}}, \left\lceil \left(O^{\text{ACK}} + O^{\text{CSI-part1}} + L\right) / R_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{max}} / Q_m \right\rceil \cdot Q_m\right)$
HARQ-ACK, SR, CSI	HARQ-ACK, SR, CSI part 1	$E_{\text{UCI}} = \min \left(E_{\text{tot}}, \left\lceil \left(O^{\text{ACK}} + O^{\text{SR}} + O^{\text{CSI-part1}} + L \right) / R_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{max}} / Q_{m} \right\rceil \cdot Q_{m} \right)$
(CSI of two parts)	CSI part 2	$E_{\text{UCI}} = E_{\text{tot}} - \min \left(E_{\text{tot}}, \left\lceil \left(O^{\text{ACK}} + O^{\text{SR}} + O^{\text{CSI-part1}} + L \right) / R_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{max}} / Q_{m} \right\rceil \cdot Q_{m} \right)$

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.1 by setting $I_{BIL} = 1$ and the rate matching output sequence length to $E_r = \lfloor E_{\text{UCI}} / C_{\text{UCI}} \rfloor$, where C_{UCI} is the number of code blocks for UCI determined according to Subclause 6.3.1.2.1 and the value of E_{UCI} is given by Table 6.3.1.4.1-1:

- O^{ACK} is the number of bits for HARQ-ACK for transmission on the current PUCCH;
- Q^{SR} is the number of bits for SR for transmission on the current PUCCH;
- $O^{\text{CSI-part1}}$ is the number of bits for CSI part 1 for transmission on the current PUCCH;
- O^{CSI-part2} is the number of bits for CSI part 2 for transmission on the current PUCCH;
- if A ≥ 360, L = 11; otherwise, L is the number of CRC bits determined according to subclause 6.3.1.2.1, where A equals O^{CSI-part1} for "CSI (CSI of two parts)", equals O^{ACK} + O^{CSI-part1} for "HARQ-ACK, CSI (CSI of two parts)", and equals O^{ACK} + O^{SR} + O^{CSI-part1} for "HARQ-ACK, SR, CSI (CSI of two parts)" respectively in Table 6.3.1.4.1-1;;
- $R_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{max}}$ is the configured maximum PUCCH coding rate;
- E_{tot} is given by Table 6.3.1.4-1.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as f_{r0} , f_{r1} , f_{r2} ,..., $f_{r(E_r-1)}$ where E_r is the length of rate matching output sequence in code block number r.

6.3.1.4.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$.

The value of E_{LICT} is determined according to Table 6.3.1.4.1-1 by setting L=0.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.3 by setting the rate matching output sequence length $E = E_{\text{LICI}}$.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$.

6.3.1.5 Code block concatenation

The input bit sequence for the code block concatenation block are the sequences f_{r0} , f_{r1} , f_{r2} ,..., $f_{r(E_r-1)}$, for r = 0,..., C-1 and where E_r is the number of rate matched bits for the r-th code block.

Code block concatenation is performed according to Subclause 5.5.

The bits after code block concatenation are denoted by $g_0, g_1, g_2, g_3, ..., g_{G'-1}$, where $G' = \lfloor E_{\text{UCI}} / C_{\text{UCI}} \rfloor \cdot C_{\text{UCI}}$ with the values of E_{UCI} and C_{UCI} given in Subclause 6.3.1.4.1. Let G be the total number of coded bits for transmission and $G = G' + \text{mod}(E_{\text{UCI}}, C_{\text{UCI}})$. Set $g_i = 0$ for i = G', G' + 1, ..., G - 1.

6.3.1.6 Multiplexing of coded UCI bits to PUCCH

If CSI of two parts are transmitted on a PUCCH, the coded bits corresponding to UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, \dots, a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$ is denoted by $g_0^{(1)}, g_1^{(1)}, g_2^{(1)}, g_3^{(1)}, \dots, g_{G^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$ and the coded bits corresponding to UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, \dots, a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$ is denoted by $g_0^{(2)}, g_1^{(2)}, g_2^{(2)}, g_3^{(2)}, \dots, g_{G^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$. The coded bit sequence $g_0, g_1, g_2, g_3, \dots, g_{G-1}$, where $G = G^{(1)} + G^{(2)}$, is generated according to the following.

PUCCH duration (symbols)	PUCCH DMRS symbol indices	Number of UCI symbol indices sets $N_{\rm UCI}^{\rm set}$	1st UCI symbol indices set $S_{ m UCI}^{(1)}$	$2^{ m nd}$ UCI symbol indices set $S_{ m UCI}^{(2)}$	$3^{\rm rd}$ UCI symbol indices set $S_{ m UCI}^{(3)}$
4	{1}	2	{0,2}	{3}	-
4	{0,2}	1	{1,3}	-	-
5	{0, 3}	1	{1, 2, 4}	-	-
6	{1, 4}	1	{0, 2, 3, 5}	-	-
7	{1, 4}	2	{0, 2, 3, 5}	{6}	-
8	{1, 5}	2	{0, 2, 4, 6}	{3, 7}	-
9	{1, 6}	2	{0, 2, 5, 7}	{3, 4, 8}	-
10	{2, 7}	2	{1, 3, 6, 8}	{0, 4, 5, 9}	-
10	{1, 3, 6, 8}	1	{0,2,4,5,7,9}	•	-
11	{2, 7}	3	{1,3,6,8}	{0,4,5,9}	{10}
11	{1,3,6,9}	1	{0,2,4,5,7,8,10}	•	-
12	{2, 8}	3	{1,3,7,9}	{0,4,6,10}	{5, 11}
12	{1,4,7,10}	1	{0,2,3,5,6,8,9,11}	-	-
13	{2, 9}	3	{1,3,8,10}	{0,4,7,11}	{5,6,12}
13	{1,4,7,11}	2	{0,2,3,5,6,8,10,12}	{9}	-
14	{3, 10}	3	{2,4,9,11}	{1,5,8,12}	{0,6,7,13}
14	{1.5.8.12}	2	{0 2 4 6 7 9 11 13}	{3, 10}	_

Table 6.3.1.6-1: PUCCH DMRS and UCI symbols

Denote s_i as UCI OFDM symbol index. Denote $N_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)}$ as the number of elements in UCI symbol indices set $S_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)}$ for $i=1,...,N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{set}}$, where $S_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)}$ and $N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{set}}$ are given by Table 6.3.1.6-1 according to the PUCCH duration and the PUCCH DMRS configuration. Denote $N_{\text{symb,UCI}}^{\text{PUCCH,}} = \sum_{i=1}^{N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{set}}} N_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)}$ as the number of OFDM symbols carrying UCI in the PUCCH.

Denote \mathcal{Q}_m as the modulation order of the PUCCH.

For PUCCH format 3, set $N_{\rm UCI}^{\rm symbol} = 12 \cdot N_{\rm PRB}^{\rm PUCCH,3}$, where $N_{\rm PRB}^{\rm PUCCH,3}$ is the number of PRBs that is determined by the UE for PUCCH format 3 transmission according to Subclause 9.2 of [5, TS 38.213].

For PUCCH format 4, set $N_{\rm UCI}^{\rm symbol} = 12 / N_{\rm SF}^{\rm PUCCH,4}$, where $N_{\rm SF}^{\rm PUCCH,4}$ is the spreading factor for PUCCH format 4.

Find the smallest
$$j > 0$$
 such that $\left(\sum_{i=1}^{j} N_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)}\right) \cdot N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} \cdot Q_m \ge G^{(1)}$.

Set $n_1 = 0$;

Set $n_2 = 0$;

Set
$$\overline{N}_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} = \left[\left(G^{(1)} - \left(\sum_{i=1}^{j-1} N_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)} \right) \cdot N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} \cdot Q_m \right) \middle/ \left(N_{\text{UCI}}^{(j)} \cdot Q_m \right) \right];$$

Set
$$M = \operatorname{mod}\left(\left(G^{(1)} - \left(\sum_{i=1}^{j-1} N_{\mathrm{UCI}}^{(i)}\right) \cdot N_{\mathrm{UCI}}^{\mathrm{symbol}} \cdot Q_{m}\right) \middle/ Q_{m}, N_{\mathrm{UCI}}^{(j)}\right);$$

for
$$l = 0$$
 to $N_{\text{symb,UCI}}^{\text{PUCCH,}} - 1$

if
$$s_l \in \bigcup_{i=1}^{j-1} S_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)}$$

for
$$k = 0$$
 to $N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} - 1$

for
$$v = 0$$
 to $Q_m - 1$

$$\overline{g}_{l,k,v} = g_{n_l}^{(1)};$$

$$n_1 = n_1 + 1;$$

end for

end for

elseif $s_l \in S_{\text{UCI}}^{(j)}$

if M > 0

$$\gamma = 1;$$

else

$$\gamma = 0$$
;

end if

$$M=M-1;$$

for
$$k = 0$$
 to $\overline{N}_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} + \gamma - 1$

for
$$v = 0$$
 to $Q_m - 1$

$$\overline{g}_{l,k,v} = g_{n_1}^{(1)};$$

$$n_1 = n_1 + 1;$$

end for

end for

for
$$k = \overline{N}_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} + \gamma$$
 to $N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} - 1$

for
$$v = 0$$
 to $Q_m - 1$

$$\overline{g}_{l,k,v} = g_{n_2}^{(2)};$$

$$n_2 = n_2 + 1;$$

end for

end for

else

for
$$k = 0$$
 to $N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} - 1$

for
$$v = 0$$
 to $Q_m - 1$

$$\overline{g}_{l,k,v} = g_{n_2}^{(2)};$$

$$n_2 = n_2 + 1;$$

end for

end for

end if

end for $\begin{aligned} &\text{Set } n = 0 \\ &\text{for } l = 0 \text{ to } N_{\text{symb,UCI}}^{\text{PUCCH,}} - 1 \\ &\text{for } k = 0 \text{ to } N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} - 1 \\ &\text{for } v = 0 \text{ to } Q_m - 1 \\ &g_n = \overline{g}_{l,k,v}; \\ &n = n + 1; \\ &\text{end for} \end{aligned}$

end for

end for

6.3.2 Uplink control information on PUSCH

6.3.2.1 UCI bit sequence generation

6.3.2.1.1 HARQ-ACK

If HARQ-ACK bits are transmitted on a PUSCH, the UCI bit sequence $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$ is determined as follows:

- If UCI is transmitted on PUSCH without UL-SCH and the UCI includes CSI part 1 without CSI part 2,
 - if there is no HARQ-ACK bit given by Subclause 9.1 of [5, TS 38.213], set $a_0 = 0$, $a_1 = 0$, and A = 2;
 - if there is only one HARQ-ACK bit \widetilde{o}_0^{ACK} given by Subclause 9.1 of [5, TS 38.213], set $a_0 = \widetilde{o}_0^{ACK}$, $a_1 = 0$, and A = 2;
- otherwise, ser $a_i = \tilde{o}_i^{ACK}$ for $i = 0, 1, ..., O^{ACK} 1$ and $A = O^{ACK}$, where the HARQ-ACK bit sequence $\tilde{o}_0^{ACK}, \tilde{o}_1^{ACK}, ..., \tilde{o}_{O^{ACK}-1}^{ACK}$ is given by Subclause 9.1 of [5, TS 38.213].

6.3.2.1.2 CSI

The bitwidth for PMI of *codebookType=typeI-SinglePanel* and *codebookType=typeI-MultiPanel* is specified in Subclause 6.3.2.1.1.

The bitwidth for RI/LI/CQI/CRI of *codebookType=typeI-SinglePanel* and *codebookType=typeI-MultiPanel* is specified in Subclause 6.3.2.1.1.

The bitwidth for PMI of codebookType=typeII is provided in Tables 6.3.2.1.2-1, where the values of (N_1,N_2) , (O_1,O_2) , L, $N_{\rm PSK}$, M_1 , M_2 , and $K^{(2)}$ are given by Subclause 5.2.2.2.3 in [6, TS 38.214].

Table 6.3.2.1.2-1: PMI of codebookType= typell

	Info	mation fie	elds X_1 for	or wide	band PMI		Informa	tion fields X_{2} pe	er subband P	MI
	$i_{1,1}$	i _{1,2}	<i>i</i> _{1,3,1}	$i_{1,4,1}$	$i_{1,3,2}$	$i_{1,4,2}$	$i_{2,1,1}$	$i_{2,1,2}$	$i_{2,2,1}$	$i_{2,2,2}$
Rank=1	$\lceil \log_2(O_1O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \binom{N_1 N_2}{L} \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	N/A	N/A	$(M_1-1)\cdot \log_2 N_{PSK}$	N/A	N/A	N/A

SBAmp off										
Rank=2 SBAmp off		$\left\lceil \log_2 \binom{N_1 N_2}{L} \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$(M_1 - 1) \cdot \log_2 N_{\text{PSK}}$	$(M_2 - 1) \cdot \log_2 N_{\text{PSK}}$	N/A	N/A
Rank=1 SBAmp on	$\lceil \log_2(O_1O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \binom{N_1 N_2}{L} \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	N/A	N/A	$\begin{aligned} & \min \left(M_{1}, K^{(2)} \right) \cdot \log_{2} N_{\text{PSK}} \\ & - \log_{2} N_{\text{PSK}} \\ & + 2 \cdot \left(M_{1} - \min \left(M_{1}, K^{(2)} \right) \right) \end{aligned}$	N/A	$\min\left(M_{\scriptscriptstyle 1},K^{\scriptscriptstyle (2)}\right)-1$	N/A
Rank=2 SBAmp on	$\left\lceil \log_2(O_1O_2) \right\rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \binom{N_1 N_2}{L} \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$\begin{split} & \min\left(M_1, K^{(2)}\right) \cdot \log_2 N_{\text{PSK}} \\ & - \log_2 N_{\text{PSK}} \\ & + 2 \cdot \left(M_1 - \min\left(M_1, K^{(2)}\right)\right) \end{split}$	$\begin{aligned} & \min \left({{M_2},{K^{(2)}}} \right) \cdot {\log _2}{N_{\rm{PSK}}} \\ & - {\log _2}{N_{\rm{PSK}}} \\ & + 2 \cdot \left({{M_2} - \min \left({{M_2},{K^{(2)}}} \right)} \right) \end{aligned}$	$\min\left(\boldsymbol{M}_{1},\boldsymbol{K}^{(2)}\right) - 1$	$\min\left(\boldsymbol{M}_{2},\boldsymbol{K}^{(2)}\right)\!\!-\!1$

The bitwidth for PMI of codebookType = typeII-PortSelection is provided in Tables 6.3.2.1.2-2, where the values of P_{CSI-RS} , d, L, N_{PSK} , M_1 , M_2 , and $K^{(2)}$ are given by Subclause 5.2.2.2.4 in [6, TS 38.214].

Table 6.3.2.1.2-2: PMI of codebookType= typell-PortSelection

	Informa	tion fields	X_1 for wi	ideband PN	ΛI	Information fields X_2 per subband PMI			
	$i_{1,1}$	$i_{1,3,1}$	$i_{1,4,1}$	$i_{1,3,2}$	$i_{1,4,2}$	$i_{2,1,1}$	$i_{2,1,2}$	$i_{2,2,1}$	$i_{2,2,2}$
Rank=1 SBAmp off	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left\lceil \frac{P_{CSI-RS}}{2d} \right\rceil \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	N/A	N/A	$(M_1 - 1) \cdot \log_2 N_{PSK}$	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=2 SBAmp off	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left\lceil \frac{P_{CSI-RS}}{2d} \right\rceil \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$(M_1-1)\cdot \log_2 N_{\text{PSK}}$	$(M_2 - 1) \cdot \log_2 N_{\text{PSK}}$	N/A	N/A
Rank=1 SBAmp on	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left\lceil \frac{P_{CSI-RS}}{2d} \right\rceil \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	N/A	N/A	$\begin{aligned} & \min \left({{M_1},{K^{(2)}}} \right) \cdot {\log _2}{N_{\rm{PSK}}} \\ & - {\log _2}{N_{\rm{PSK}}} \\ & + 2 \cdot \left({{M_1} - \min \left({{M_1},{K^{(2)}}} \right)} \right) \end{aligned}$	N/A	$\min\left(M_{_{1}},K^{(2)}\right)-1$	N/A
Rank=2 SBAmp on	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left\lceil \frac{P_{CSI-RS}}{2d} \right\rceil \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$\begin{aligned} & \min \left({{M_1},{K^{(2)}}} \right) \cdot {\log _2}{N_{\rm{PSK}}} \\ & - {\log _2}{N_{\rm{PSK}}} \\ & + 2 \cdot \left({{M_1} - \min \left({{M_1},{K^{(2)}}} \right)} \right) \end{aligned}$	$\begin{aligned} & \min\left(M_{2}, K^{(2)}\right) \cdot \log_{2} N_{\text{PSK}} \\ & - \log_{2} N_{\text{PSK}} \\ & + 2 \cdot \left(M_{2} - \min\left(M_{2}, K^{(2)}\right)\right) \end{aligned}$	$\min\left(M_{_{1}},K^{^{(2)}}\right)-1$	$\min\left(\boldsymbol{M}_{2},\boldsymbol{K}^{(2)}\right)\!\!-\!1$

For CSI on PUSCH, two UCI bit sequences are generated, $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, \dots, a_{A^{(1)-1}}^{(1)}$ and $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, \dots, a_{A^{(2)-1}}^{(2)}$. The CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.2.1.2-6, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, \dots, a_{A^{(1)-1}}^{(1)}$ starting with $a_0^{(1)}$. The CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.2.1.2-7, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, \dots, a_{A^{(2)-1}}^{(2)}$ starting with $a_0^{(2)}$.

Table 6.3.2.1.2-3: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 1

CSI report number	CSI fields
	CRI or SSBRI as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/6, if reported
	Rank Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
	Wideband CQI for the first TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
CSI report #n	Subband differential CQI for the first TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
CSI part 1	Indicator of the number of non-zero wideband amplitude coefficients M_l for layer l as in
	Table 6.3.1.1.2-5, if reported
	RSRP as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
	Differential RSRP as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported

Table 6.3.2.1.2-4: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 2 wideband

CSI report number	CSI fields
	Wideband CQI for the second TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if present and reported Layer Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
CSI report #n CSI part 2	PMI wideband information fields X_1 , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2 or 6.3.2.1.2-1/2, if reported
wideband	PMI wideband information fields X_{2} , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2 or 6.3.2.1.2-
	1/2, or codebook index for 2 antenna ports according to Subclause 5.2.2.2.1 in [6, TS38.214], if pmi-FormatIndicator= widebandPMI and if reported

Table 6.3.2.1.2-5: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 2 subband

	Subband differential CQI for the second TB of all even subbands with increasing order of subband number, as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if cqi-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI and if reported
	PMI subband information fields X_{2} of all even subbands with increasing order of subband
CSI report #n	number, from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2 or 6.3.2.1.2-1/2, or codebook index for 2 antenna ports according to Subclause 5.2.2.2.1 in [6, TS38.214] of all even subbands with increasing order of subband number, if pmi-FormatIndicator= subbandPMI and if reported
Part 2 subband	Subband differential CQI for the second TB of all odd subbands with increasing order of subband number, as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if cqi-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI and if reported
	PMI subband information fields X_{2} of all odd subbands with increasing order of subband
	number, from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2 or 6.3.2.1.2-1/2, or codebook index for 2 antenna ports according to Subclause 5.2.2.2.1 in [6, TS38.214] of all odd subbands with increasing order of subband number, if pmi-FormatIndicator= subbandPMI and if reported

Table 6.3.2.1.2-6: Mapping order of CSI reports to UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, ..., a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$, with two-part CSI report(s)

UCI bit sequence	CSI report number
$a_0^{(1)}$	CSI part 1 of CSI report #1 as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-3
$a_1^{(1)} \ a_2^{(1)}$	CSI part 1 of CSI report #2 as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-3
$a_3^{(1)} \ dots$	
$a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$	CSI part 1 of CSI report #n as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-3

where CSI report #1, CSI report #2, ..., CSI report #n in Table 6.3.2.1.2-6 correspond to the CSI reports in increasing order of CSI report priority values according to Subclause 5.2.5 of [6, TS38.214].

Table 6.3.2.1.2-7: Mapping order of CSI reports to UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, ..., a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$, with two-part CSI report(s)

UCI bit sequence	CSI report number					
	CSI report #1, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-4 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #1					
	CSI report #2, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-4 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #2					
$a_0^{(2)}$						
$a_{1}^{(2)} \ a_{2}^{(2)} \ a_{3}^{(2)} \ dots$	CSI report #n, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-4 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #n					
	CSI report #1, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-5 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #1					
$a_{{}_{A^{(2)}-1}}^{(2)}$	CSI report #2, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-5 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #2					
	CSI report #n, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-5 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #n					

where CSI report #1, CSI report #2, ..., CSI report #n in Table 6.3.2.1.2-7 correspond to the CSI reports in increasing order of CSI report priority values according to Subclause 5.2.5 of [6, TS38.214].

6.3.2.2 Code block segmentation and CRC attachment

Denote the bits of the payload by $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$, where A is the payload size. The procedure in 6.3.2.2.1 applies for $A \ge 12$ and the procedure in Subclause 6.3.2.2.2 applies for $A \le 11$.

6.3.2.2.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

Code block segmentation and CRC attachment is performed according to Subclause 6.3.1.2.1.

6.3.2.2.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

The procedure in Subclause 6.3.1.2.2 applies.

6.3.2.3 Channel coding of UCI

6.3.2.3.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

Channel coding is performed according to Subclause 6.3.1.3.1, except that the rate matching output sequence length E_r is given in Subclause 6.3.2.4.1.

6.3.2.3.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

Information bits are delivered to the channel coding block. They are denoted by $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$, where K is the number of bits.

The information bits are encoded according to Subclause 5.3.3.

After encoding the bits are denoted by $d_0, d_1, d_2, d_3, \dots, d_{N-1}$, where N is the number of coded bits.

6.3.2.4 Rate matching

6.3.2.4.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

6.3.2.4.1.1 HARQ-ACK

For HARQ-ACK transmission on PUSCH with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmission, denoted as Q'_{ACK} , is determined as follows:

$$Q_{\text{ACK}}' = \min \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} \left(O_{\text{ACK}} + L_{\text{ACK}} \right) \cdot \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} \cdot \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \\ \vdots \\ C_{\text{UL}-\text{SCH}}^{-1} - 1 \\ \sum_{r=0}^{C} K_r \end{bmatrix}, \left\lceil \alpha \cdot \sum_{l=l_0}^{N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \right\rceil \right\}$$

where

- $O_{
 m ACK}$ is the number of HARQ-ACK bits;
- if O_{ACK} ≥ 360, L_{ACK} = 11; otherwise L_{ACK} is the number of CRC bits for HARQ-ACK determined according to Subclause 6.3.1.2.1;
- $\beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} = \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{HARQ-ACK}};$
- $C_{\text{UL-SCH}}$ is the number of code blocks for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;
- if the DCI format scheduling the PUSCH transmission includes a CBGTI field indicating that the UE shall not transmit the r-th code block, K_r =0; otherwise, K_r is the r-th code block size for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission:
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PUSCH}$ is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}(l)$ is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol l that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l)$ is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol l, for $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH} 1$, in the PUSCH transmission and $N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH}$ is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;
 - for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH, $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = 0$;
 - for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = M_{sc}^{PUSCH} M_{sc}^{PT-RS}(l)$;
- α is configured by higher layer parameter *scaling*;
- l_0 is the symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, after the first DMRS symbol(s), in the PUSCH transmission.

For HARQ-ACK transmission on PUSCH without UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmission, denoted as Q'_{ACK} , is determined as follows:

$$Q_{\text{ACK}}' = \min \left\{ \left[\frac{\left(O_{\text{ACK}} + L_{\text{ACK}} \right) \cdot \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}}}{R \cdot Q_{m}} \right], \left[\alpha \cdot \sum_{l=l_{0}}^{N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \right] \right\}$$

where

- $O_{
 m ACK}$ is the number of HARQ-ACK bits;
- if $O_{\text{ACK}} \ge 360$, $L_{\text{ACK}} = 11$; otherwise L_{ACK} is the number of CRC bits for HARQ-ACK defined according to Subclause 6.3.1.2.1;;
- $\beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} = \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{HARQ-ACK}}$
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PUSCH}$ is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;
- $M_{sc}^{PT-RS}(l)$ is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol l that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l)$ is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol l, for $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH} 1$, in the PUSCH transmission and $N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH}$ is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;
 - for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH, $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = 0$;
 - for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = M_{sc}^{PUSCH} M_{sc}^{PT-RS}(l)$;
- l_0 is the symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, after the first DMRS symbol(s), in the PUSCH transmission;
- R is the code rate of the PUSCH, determined according to Subclause 6.1.4.1 of [6, TS38.214];
- Q_m is the modulation order of the PUSCH;
- α is configured by higher layer parameter *scaling*.

The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_{r0}, d_{r1}, d_{r2}, d_{r3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$ where r is the code block number, and N_r is the number of coded bits in code block number r.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.1 by setting $I_{BIL} = 1$ and the rate matching output sequence length to $E_r = \lfloor E_{\text{UCI}} / C_{\text{UCI}} \rfloor$, where

- C_{UCI} is the number of code blocks for UCI determined according to Subclause 5.2.1;
- N_L is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;
- Q_m is the modulation order of the PUSCH;
- $E_{\text{UCI}} = N_L \cdot Q'_{\text{ACK}} \cdot Q_m.$

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as f_{r0} , f_{r1} , f_{r2} ,..., $f_{r(E_r-1)}$ where E_r is the length of rate matching output sequence in code block number r.

6.3.2.4.1.2 CSI part 1

For CSI part 1 transmission on PUSCH with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 1 transmission, denoted as $Q'_{\text{CSI-part1}}$, is determined as follows:

$$Q_{\text{CSI-1}}' = \min \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} \left(O_{\text{CSI-1}} + L_{\text{CSI-1}}\right) \cdot \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} \cdot \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - l} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \\ \vdots \\ \sum_{r=0}^{C_{\text{UL-SCH}} - l} K_r \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} \alpha \cdot \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - l} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \end{bmatrix} - Q_{\text{ACK}}' \right\}$$

where

- $O_{\text{CSI-1}}$ is the number of bits for CSI part 1;
- if $O_{\text{CSI-1}} \ge 360$, $L_{\text{CSI-1}} = 11$; otherwise $L_{\text{CSI-1}}$ is the number of CRC bits for CSI part 1 determined according to Subclause 6.3.1.2.1;
- $\beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} = \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{CSI-part1}};$
- $C_{\text{III}-SCH}$ is the number of code blocks for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;
- if the DCI format scheduling the PUSCH transmission includes a CBGTI field indicating that the UE shall not transmit the r-th code block, K_r =0; otherwise, K_r is the r-th code block size for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PUSCH}$ is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}(l)$ is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol l that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;
- Q'_{ACK} is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmitted on the PUSCH if number of HARQ-ACK information bits is more than 2, and $Q'_{\text{ACK}} = \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}}-1} \overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(l)$ if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is no more than 2 bits, where $\overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(l)$ is the number of reserved resource elements for potential HARQ-ACK transmission in OFDM symbol l, for $l=0,1,2,...,N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}}-1$, in the PUSCH transmission, defined in Subclause 6.2.7;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l)$ is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol l, for $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH} 1$, in the PUSCH transmission and $N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH}$ is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;
 - for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH, $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = 0$;
 - for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l) = M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PUSCH} M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}(l)$;
- α is configured by higher layer parameter *scaling*.

For CSI part 1 transmission on PUSCH without UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 1 transmission, denoted as $Q'_{\text{CSI-part1}}$, is determined as follows:

if there is CSI part 2 to be transmitted on the PUSCH,

$$Q_{\text{CSI-1}}' = \min \left\{ \left\lceil \frac{\left(O_{\text{CSI-1}} + L_{\text{CSI-1}}\right) \cdot \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}}}{R \cdot Q_m} \right\rceil, \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - l} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) - Q_{\text{ACK}}' \right\}$$

else

$$Q'_{\text{CSI-1}} = \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}}-1} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) - Q'_{\text{ACK}}$$

end if

where

- $O_{\text{CSI-1}}$ is the number of bits for CSI part 1;
- if $O_{\text{CSI-1}} \ge 360$, $L_{\text{CSI-1}} = 11$; otherwise $L_{\text{CSI-1}}$ is the number of CRC bits for CSI part 1 determined according to Subclause 6.3.1.2.1;
- $\beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} = \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{CSI-part1}};$
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PUSCH}$ is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;
- $M_{sc}^{PT-RS}(l)$ is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol l that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;
- $Q'_{
 m ACK}$ is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmitted on the PUSCH if number of HARQ-ACK information bits is more than 2, and $Q'_{
 m ACK} = \sum_{l=0}^{N_{
 m symb,all}^{
 m PUSCH}-1} \overline{M}_{
 m sc,\,rvd}^{
 m ACK}(l)$ if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is no more than 2 bits, where $\overline{M}_{
 m sc,\,rvd}^{
 m ACK}(l)$ is the number of reserved resource elements for potential HARQ-ACK transmission in OFDM symbol l, for $l=0,1,2,...,N_{
 m symball}^{
 m PUSCH}-1$, in the PUSCH transmission, defined in Subclause 6.2.7;
- $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l)$ is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol l, for $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\text{symball}}^{PUSCH} 1$, in the PUSCH transmission and $N_{\text{symball}}^{PUSCH}$ is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;
 - for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH, $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = 0$;
 - for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = M_{sc}^{PUSCH} M_{sc}^{PT-RS}(l)$;
- R is the code rate of the PUSCH, determined according to Subclause 6.1.4.1 of [6, TS38.214];
- Q_m is the modulation order of the PUSCH.

The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_{r_0}, d_{r_1}, d_{r_2}, d_{r_3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$ where r is the code block number, and N_r is the number of coded bits in code block number r.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.1 by setting $I_{BIL} = 1$ and the rate matching output sequence length to $E_r = \lfloor E_{\text{UCI}} / C_{\text{UCI}} \rfloor$, where

- C_{UCI} is the number of code blocks for UCI determined according to Subclause 5.2.1;
- N_L is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;
- Q_m is the modulation order of the PUSCH;

-
$$E_{\text{UCI}} = N_L \cdot Q'_{\text{CSL1}} \cdot Q_m$$
.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as $f_{r_0}, f_{r_1}, f_{r_2}, ..., f_{r(E_r-1)}$ where E_r is the length of rate matching output sequence in code block number r.

6.3.2.4.1.3 CSI part 2

For CSI part 2 transmission on PUSCH with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 2 transmission, denoted as $Q'_{\text{CSI-part2}}$, is determined as follows:

$$Q_{\text{CSI-2}}' = \min \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} \left(O_{\text{CSI-2}} + L_{\text{CSI-2}}\right) \cdot \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} \cdot \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - l} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \\ \vdots \\ C_{\text{UL-SCH}} - l \\ \sum_{r=0}^{C_{\text{UL-SCH}} - l} K_r \end{bmatrix}, \left[\alpha \cdot \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - l} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \right] - Q_{\text{ACK}}' - Q_{\text{CSI-1}}'$$

where

- $O_{\text{CSI-2}}$ is the number of bits for CSI part 2;
- if $O_{\text{CSI-2}} \ge 360$, $L_{\text{CSI-2}} = 11$; otherwise $L_{\text{CSI-2}}$ is the number of CRC bits for CSI part 2 determined according to Subclause 6.3.1.2.1:
- $\beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} = \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}$;
- $C_{\mathrm{UL-SCH}}$ is the number of code blocks for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;
- if the DCI format scheduling the PUSCH transmission includes a CBGTI field indicating that the UE shall not transmit the r-th code block, K_r =0; otherwise, K_r is the r-th code block size for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PUSCH}$ is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}(l)$ is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol l that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;
- Q'_{ACK} is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmitted on the PUSCH if number of HARQ-ACK information bits is more than 2, and $Q'_{ACK} = 0$ if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is 1 or 2 bits;
- $Q'_{\mathrm{CSI-1}}$ is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 1 transmitted on the PUSCH;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l)$ is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol l, for $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH} 1$, in the PUSCH transmission and $N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH}$ is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;
 - for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH, $M_{cc}^{UCI}(l) = 0$;
 - for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l) = M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PUSCH} M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}(l)$.
- α is configured by higher layer parameter *scaling*.

For CSI part 2 transmission on PUSCH without UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 2 transmission, denoted as $Q'_{\text{CSI-part2}}$, is determined as follows:

$$Q'_{\text{CSI-2}} = \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}}-1} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) - Q'_{\text{ACK}} - Q'_{\text{CSI-1}}$$

where

- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PUSCH}$ is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}(l)$ is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol l that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;
- Q'_{ACK} is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmitted on the PUSCH if number of HARQ-ACK information bits is more than 2, and $Q'_{ACK} = 0$ if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is 1 or 2 bits;
- Q'_{CSI-1} is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 1 transmitted on the PUSCH;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l)$ is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol l, for $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH} 1$, in the PUSCH transmission and $N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH}$ is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;
 - for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH, $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = 0$;
 - for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = M_{sc}^{PUSCH} M_{sc}^{PT-RS}(l)$.

The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_{r0}, d_{r1}, d_{r2}, d_{r3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$ where r is the code block number, and N_r is the number of coded bits in code block number r.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.1 by setting $I_{BIL} = 1$ and the rate matching output sequence length to $E_r = \lfloor E_{\text{UCI}} / C_{\text{UCI}} \rfloor$, where

- C_{LICI} is the number of code blocks for UCI determined according to Subclause 5.2.1;
- N_L is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;
- Q_m is the modulation order of the PUSCH;
- $E_{\text{UCI}} = N_L \cdot Q'_{\text{CSL2}} \cdot Q_m$.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as f_{r0} , f_{r1} , f_{r2} ,..., $f_{r(E_r-1)}$ where E_r is the length of rate matching output sequence in code block number r.

6.3.2.4.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

6.3.2.4.2.1 HARQ-ACK

For HARQ-ACK transmission on PUSCH with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmission, denoted as $Q'_{\rm ACK}$, is determined according to Subclause 6.3.2.4.1.1, by setting the number of CRC bits L=0.

The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.3, by setting the rate matching output sequence length $E = N_L \cdot Q'_{ACK} \cdot Q_m$, where

- N_L is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;
- Q_m is the modulation order of the PUSCH.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$.

6.3.2.4.2.2 CSI part 1

For CSI part 1 transmission on PUSCH with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 1 transmission, denoted as $Q'_{\text{CSI},1}$, is determined according to Subclause 6.3.2.4.1.2, by setting the number of CRC bits L=0.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.3, by setting the rate matching output sequence length $E = N_L \cdot Q'_{CSL,1} \cdot Q_m$, where

- N_{T} is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;
- Q_m is the modulation order of the PUSCH.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$.

6.3.2.4.2.3 CSI part 2

For CSI part 2 transmission on PUSCH with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 2 transmission, denoted as $Q'_{\text{CSI},2}$, is determined according to Subclause 6.3.2.4.1.3, by setting the number of CRC bits L=0.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.3, by setting the rate matching output sequence length $E = N_L \cdot Q'_{\text{CSI,2}} \cdot Q_m$, where

- N_L is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;
- Q_m is the modulation order of the PUSCH.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$.

6.3.2.5 Code block concatenation

Code block concatenation is performed according to Subclause 6.3.1.5, except that the values of $E_{\rm UCI}$ and $C_{\rm UCI}$ given in Subclause 6.3.2.4.1.

6.3.2.6 Multiplexing of coded UCI bits to PUSCH

The coded UCI bits are multiplexed onto PUSCH according to the procedures in Subclause 6.2.7.

7 Downlink transport channels and control information

7.1 Broadcast channel

Data arrives to the coding unit in the form of a maximum of one transport block every 80ms. The following coding steps can be identified:

- Payload generation
- Scrambling
- Transport block CRC attachment
- Channel coding
- Rate matching

7.1.1 PBCH payload generation

Denote the bits in a transport block delivered to layer 1 by \overline{a}_0 , \overline{a}_1 , \overline{a}_2 , \overline{a}_3 ,..., $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}-1}$, where \overline{A} is the payload size generated by higher layers. The lowest order information bit \overline{a}_0 is mapped to the most significant bit of the transport block as defined in Subclause [6.1.4] of [8, TS 38.321].

Generate the following additional timing related PBCH payload bits $\bar{a}_{\bar{A}}, \bar{a}_{\bar{A}+1}, \bar{a}_{\bar{A}+2}, \bar{a}_{\bar{A}+3}, ..., \bar{a}_{\bar{A}+7}$, where:

- $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}}$, $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}+1}$, $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}+2}$, $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}+3}$ are the 4th, 3rd, 2nd, and 1st LSB of SFN, respectively;
- $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}+4}$ is the half frame bit \overline{a}_{HRF} ;
- $I_{SSB} = 64$

 $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}+5}, \overline{a}_{\overline{A}+6}, \overline{a}_{\overline{A}+7}$ are the 6th, 5th, and 4th bits of SS/PBCH block index, respectively.

else

 $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}+5}$ is the MSB of $k_{\rm SSB}$ as defined in Subclause 7.4.3.1 of [4, TS 38.211].

 $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}+6}, \overline{a}_{\overline{A}+7}$ are reserved.

end if

Let
$$A = \overline{A} + 8$$
; $j_{SFN} = 0$; $j_{HRF} = 10$; $j_{SSB} = 11$; $j_{other} = 14$;

for i = 0 to A - 1

if \overline{a}_i is an SFN bit

$$a_{G(j_{SFN})} = \overline{a}_i$$
;

$$j_{\text{SFN}} = j_{\text{SFN}} + 1;$$

elseif \overline{a}_i is the half radio frame bit

$$a_{G(i_{\text{HPE}})} = \overline{a}_i$$

elseif $\overline{A} + 5 \le i \le \overline{A} + 7$

$$a_{G(j_{\text{SSB}})} = \overline{a}_i$$
;

$$j_{\rm SSB} = j_{\rm SSB} + 1;$$

else

$$a_{G(j_{\rm Other})} = \overline{a}_i\,;$$

$$j_{\rm Other} = j_{\rm Other} + 1\,;$$
 end if

end for

where L_{SSB} is the number of candidate SS/PBCH blocks in a half frame according to Subclause 4.1 of [5, TS38.213], and the value of G(j) is given by Table 7.1.1-1.

Table 7.1.1-1: Value of PBCH payload interleaver pattern G(j)

j	G(j)	j	G(j)	j	G(j)	j	G(j)	j	G(j)	j	G(j)	j	G(j)	j	G(j)
0	16	4	8	8	24	12	3	16	9	20	14	24	21	28	27
1	23	5	30	9	7	13	2	17	11	21	15	25	22	29	28
2	18	6	10	10	0	14	1	18	12	22	19	26	25	30	29
3	17	7	6	11	5	15	4	19	13	23	20	27	26	31	31

7.1.2 Scrambling

For PBCH transmission in a frame, the bit sequence $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$ is scrambled into a bit sequence $a'_0, a'_1, a'_2, a'_3, ..., a'_{A-1}$, where $a'_i = (a_i + s_i) \mod 2$ for i = 0,1,...,A-1 and $s_0, s_1, s_2, s_3,..., s_{A-1}$ is generated according to the following:

i = 0;

j = 0;

while i < A

if a_i corresponds to any one of the bits belonging to the SS/PBCH block index, the half frame index, and 2^{nd} and 3^{rd} least significant bits of the system frame number

$$s_i = 0$$
;

else

$$s_i = c(j + vM);$$

$$j = j + 1$$
;

end if

i = i + 1;

end while

The scrambling sequence c(i) is given by Subclause 5.2.1of [4, TS38.211] and initialized with $c_{\rm init} = N_{ID}^{cell}$ at the start of each SFN satisfying ${\rm mod}(SFN,8)=0$; M=A-3 for L=4 or L=8, and M=A-6 for L=64, where L is the number of candidate SS/PBCH blocks in a half frame according to Subclause 4.1 of [5, TS38.213]; and v is determined according to Table 7.1.2-1 using the $3^{\rm rd}$ and $2^{\rm nd}$ LSB of the SFN in which the PBCH is transmitted.

Table 7.1.2-1: Value of ν for PBCH scrambling

(3 rd LSB of SFN, 2 nd LSB of SFN)	Value of V
(0, 0)	0
(0, 1)	1
(1, 0)	2
(1, 1)	3

7.1.3 Transport block CRC attachment

Error detection is provided on BCH transport blocks through a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC).

The entire transport block is used to calculate the CRC parity bits. The input bit sequence is denoted by $a'_0, a'_1, a'_2, a'_3, ..., a'_{A-1}$, and the parity bits by $p_0, p_1, p_2, p_3, ..., p_{L-1}$, where A is the payload size and L is the number of parity bits.

The parity bits are computed and attached to the BCH transport block according to Subclause 5.1 by setting L to 24 bits and using the generator polynomial $g_{\text{CRC24C}}(D)$, resulting in the sequence $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$, where B = A + L.

The bit sequence $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$ is the input bit sequence $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$ to the channel encoder, where $c_i = b_i$ for i = 0, 1, ..., B-1 and K = B.

7.1.4 Channel coding

Information bits are delivered to the channel coding block. They are denoted by $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$, where K is the number of bits, and they are encoded via Polar coding according to Subclause 5.3.1, by setting $n_{\max} = 9$, $I_{IL} = 1$, $n_{PC} = 0$, and $n_{PC}^{wm} = 0$.

After encoding the bits are denoted by $d_0, d_1, d_2, d_3, ..., d_{N-1}$, where N is the number of coded bits.

7.1.5 Rate matching

The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$.

The rate matching output sequence length E = 864.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.1 by setting $I_{RII} = 0$.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$.

7.2 Downlink shared channel and paging channel

7.2.1 Transport block CRC attachment

Error detection is provided on each transport block through a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC).

The entire transport block is used to calculate the CRC parity bits. Denote the bits in a transport block delivered to layer 1 by $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$, and the parity bits by $p_0, p_1, p_2, p_3, ..., p_{L-1}$, where A is the payload size and L is the number of parity bits. The lowest order information bit a_0 is mapped to the most significant bit of the transport block as defined in Subclause 6.1.1 of [TS38.321].

The parity bits are computed and attached to the DL-SCH transport block according to Subclause 5.1, by setting L to 24 bits and using the generator polynomial $g_{\text{CRC24A}}(D)$ if A > 3824; and by setting L to 16 bits and using the generator polynomial $g_{\text{CRC16}}(D)$ otherwise.

The bits after CRC attachment are denoted by $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$, where B = A + L.

7.2.2 LDPC base graph selection

For initial transmission of a transport block with coding rate R indicated by the MCS index according to Subclause 5.1.3.1 in [6, TS 38.214] and subsequent re-transmission of the same transport block, each code block of the transport block is encoded with either LDPC base graph 1 or 2 according to the following:

- if $A \le 292$, or if $A \le 3824$ and $R \le 0.67$, or if $R \le 0.25$, LDPC base graph 2 is used;
- otherwise, LDPC base graph 1 is used,

where A is the payload size in Subclause 7.2.1.

7.2.3 Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment

The bits input to the code block segmentation are denoted by $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$ where B is the number of bits in the transport block (including CRC).

Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment are performed according to Subclause 5.2.2.

The bits after code block segmentation are denoted by c_{r0} , c_{r1} , c_{r2} , c_{r3} ,..., $c_{r(K_r-1)}$, where r is the code block number and K_r is the number of bits for code block number r according to Subclause 5.2.2.

7.2.4 Channel coding

Code blocks are delivered to the channel coding block. The bits in a code block are denoted by $c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, ..., c_{r(K_r-1)}$, where r is the code block number, and K_r is the number of bits in code block number r. The total number of code blocks is denoted by C and each code block is individually LDPC encoded according to Subclause 5.3.2.

After encoding the bits are denoted by $d_{r0}, d_{r1}, d_{r2}, d_{r3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$, where the values of N_r is given in Subclause 5.3.2.

7.2.5 Rate matching

Coded bits for each code block, denoted as $d_{r_0}, d_{r_1}, d_{r_2}, d_{r_3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$, are delivered to the rate match block, where r is the code block number, and N_r is the number of encoded bits in code block number r. The total number of code blocks is denoted by C and each code block is individually rate matched according to Subclause 5.4.2 by setting $I_{LBRM} = 1$.

After rate matching, the bits are denoted by $f_{r0}, f_{r1}, f_{r2}, f_{r3}, \dots, f_{r(E_r-1)}$, where E_r is the number of rate matched bits for code block number r.

7.2.6 Code block concatenation

The input bit sequence for the code block concatenation block are the sequences $f_{r0}, f_{r1}, f_{r2}, f_{r3}, ..., f_{r(E_r-1)}$, for r = 0, ..., C-1 and where E_r is the number of rate matched bits for the r-th code block.

Code block concatenation is performed according to Subclause 5.5.

The bits after code block concatenation are denoted by $g_0, g_1, g_2, g_3, ..., g_{G-1}$, where G is the total number of coded bits for transmission.

7.3 Downlink control information

A DCI transports downlink control information for one or more cells with one RNTI.

The following coding steps can be identified:

- Information element multiplexing

- CRC attachment
- Channel coding
- Rate matching

7.3.1 DCI formats

The DCI formats defined in table 7.3.1-1 are supported.

Table 7.3.1-1: DCI formats

DCI format	Usage
0_0	Scheduling of PUSCH in one cell
0_1	Scheduling of PUSCH in one cell
1_0	Scheduling of PDSCH in one cell
1_1	Scheduling of PDSCH in one cell
2_0	Notifying a group of UEs of the slot format
2_1	Notifying a group of UEs of the PRB(s) and OFDM symbol(s) where UE may assume no transmission is intended for the UE
2_2	Transmission of TPC commands for PUCCH and PUSCH
2_3	Transmission of a group of TPC commands for SRS transmissions by one or more UEs

The fields defined in the DCI formats below are mapped to the information bits a_0 to $a_{A\!-\!1}$ as follows.

Each field is mapped in the order in which it appears in the description, including the zero-padding bit(s), if any, with the first field mapped to the lowest order information bit a_0 and each successive field mapped to higher order information bits. The most significant bit of each field is mapped to the lowest order information bit for that field, e.g. the most significant bit of the first field is mapped to a_0 .

If the number of information bits in a DCI format is less than 12 bits, zeros shall be appended to the DCI format until the payload size equals 12.

7.3.1.1 DCI formats for scheduling of PUSCH

7.3.1.1.1 Format 0_0

DCI format 0_0 is used for the scheduling of PUSCH in one cell.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 0_0 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI or CS-RNTI or MCS-C-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats 1 bit
 - The value of this bit field is always set to 0, indicating an UL DCI format
- Frequency domain resource assignment $-\left[\log_2(N_{\rm RB}^{\rm UL,BWP}(N_{\rm RB}^{\rm UL,BWP}+1)/2)\right]$ bits where
 - $N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}$ is the size of the active UL bandwidth part in case DCI format 0_0 is monitored in the UE specific search space and satisfying
 - the total number of different DCI sizes configured to monitor is no more than 4 for the cell, and
 - the total number of different DCI sizes with C-RNTI configured to monitor is no more than 3 for the cell
 - otherwise, $N_{RB}^{UL,BWP}$ is the size of the initial UL bandwidth part.
 - For PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:

- $N_{\rm UL_hop}$ MSB bits are used to indicate the frequency offset according to Subclause 6.3 of [6, TS 38.214], where $N_{\rm UL_hop} = 1$ if the higher layer parameter frequencyHoppingOffsetLists contains two offset values and $N_{\rm UL_hop} = 2$ if the higher layer parameter frequencyHoppingOffsetLists contains four offset values
- $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right] N_{\text{UL_hop}}$ bits provides the frequency domain resource allocation according to Subclause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]
- For non-PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:
 - $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right]$ bits provides the frequency domain resource allocation according to Subclause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]
- Time domain resource assignment 4 bits as defined in Subclause 6.1.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214]
- Frequency hopping flag 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.1-3, as defined in Subclause 6.3 of [6, TS 38.214]
- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 6.1.4.1 of [6, TS 38.214]
- New data indicator 1 bit
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2
- HARQ process number 4 bits
- TPC command for scheduled PUSCH 2 bits as defined in Subclause 7.1.1 of [5, TS 38.213]
- Padding bits, if required.
- UL/SUL indicator 1 bit for UEs configured with SUL in the cell as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-1 and the number of bits for DCI format 1_0 before padding is larger than the number of bits for DCI format 0_0 before padding; 0 bit otherwise. The UL/SUL indicator, if present, locates in the last bit position of DCI format 0_0, after the padding bit(s).
 - If the UL/SUL indicator is present in DCI format 0_0 and the higher layer parameter *pusch-Config* is not configured on both UL and SUL the UE ignores the UL/SUL indicator field in DCI format 0_0, and the corresponding PUSCH scheduled by the DCI format 0_0 is for the UL or SUL for which high layer parameter *pucch-Config* is configured;
 - If the UL/SUL indicator is not present in DCI format 0_0, the corresponding PUSCH scheduled by the DCI format 0_0 is for the UL or SUL for which high layer parameter *pucch-Config* is configured.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 0_0 with CRC scrambled by TC-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats 1 bit
 - The value of this bit field is always set to 0, indicating an UL DCI format
- Frequency domain resource assignment $\left[\log_2(N_{RB}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{RB}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right]$ bits where
 - $N_{\text{PR}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}$ is the size of the initial UL bandwidth part.
 - For PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:
 - $N_{\rm UL_hop}$ MSB bits are used to indicate the frequency offset according to Subclause 6.3 of [6, TS 38.214], where $N_{\rm UL_hop} = 1$ if $N_{\rm RB}^{\rm UL,BWP} < 50$ and $N_{\rm UL_hop} = 2$ otherwise
 - $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right] N_{\text{UL_hop}}$ bits provides the frequency domain resource allocation according to Subclause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]
 - For non-PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:

- $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right]$ bits provides the frequency domain resource allocation according to Subclause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]
- Time domain resource assignment 4 bits as defined in Subclause 6.1.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214]
- Frequency hopping flag 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.1-3, as defined in Subclause 6.3 of [6, TS 38.214]
- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 6.1.4.1 of [6, TS 38.214]
- New data indicator 1 bit, reserved
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2
- HARQ process number 4 bits, reserved
- TPC command for scheduled PUSCH 2 bits as defined in Subclause 7.1.1 of [5, TS 38.213]
- Padding bits, if required.
- UL/SUL indicator 1 bit if the cell has two ULs and the number of bits for DCI format 1_0 before padding is larger than the number of bits for DCI format 0_0 before padding; 0 bit otherwise. The UL/SUL indicator, if present, locates in the last bit position of DCI format 0_0, after the padding bit(s).
 - If 1 bit, reserved, and the corresponding PUSCH is always on the same UL carrier as the previous transmission of the same TB

If DCI format 0_0 is monitored in common search space and if the number of information bits in the DCI format 0_0 prior to padding is less than the payload size of the DCI format 1_0 monitored in common search space for scheduling the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended to the DCI format 0_0 until the payload size equals that of the DCI format 1_0.

If DCI format 0_0 is monitored in common search space and if the number of information bits in the DCI format 0_0 prior to padding is larger than the payload size of the DCI format 1_0 monitored in common search space for scheduling the same serving cell, the bitwidth of the frequency domain resource allocation field in the DCI format 0_0 is reduced by truncating the first few most significant bits such that the size of DCI format 0_0 equals to the size of the DCI format 1_0.

If DCI format 0 0 is monitored in UE specific search space but does not satisfy at least one of the following

- the total number of different DCI sizes configured to monitor is no more than 4 for the cell, and
- the total number of different DCI sizes with C-RNTI configured to monitor is no more than 3 for the cell

and if the number of information bits in the DCI format 0_0 prior to padding is less than the payload size of the DCI format 1_0 monitored in common search space for scheduling the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended to the DCI format 0_0 until the payload size equals that of the DCI format 1_0.

If DCI format 0_0 is monitored in UE specific search space but does not satisfy at least one of the following

- the total number of different DCI sizes configured to monitor is no more than 4 for the cell, and
- the total number of different DCI sizes with C-RNTI configured to monitor is no more than 3 for the cell

and if the number of information bits in the DCI format 0_0 prior to padding is larger than the payload size of the DCI format 1_0 monitored in common search space for scheduling the same serving cell, the bitwidth of the frequency domain resource allocation field in the DCI format 0_0 is reduced by truncating the first few most significant bits such that the size of DCI format 0_0 equals to the size of the DCI format 1_0.

If DCI format 0_0 is monitored in UE specific search space and satisfies both of the following

- the total number of different DCI sizes configured to monitor is no more than 4 for the cell, and
- the total number of different DCI sizes with C-RNTI configured to monitor is no more than 3 for the cell

and if the number of information bits in the DCI format 0_0 prior to padding is less than the payload size of the DCI format 1_0 monitored in UE specific search space for scheduling the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended to the DCI format 0_0 until the payload size equals that of the DCI format 1_0.

Table 7.3.1.1.1-1: UL/SUL indicator

Value of UL/SUL indicator	Uplink
0	The non-supplementary uplink
1 The supplementary uplink	

Table 7.3.1.1.1-2: Redundancy version

Value of the Redundancy version field	Value of rv_{id} to be applied
00	0
01	1
10	2
11	3

Table 7.3.1.1.1-3: Frequency hopping indication

Bit field mapped to index	PUSCH frequency hopping
0	Disabled
1	Enabled

7.3.1.1.2 Format 0 1

DCI format 0_1 is used for the scheduling of PUSCH in one cell.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 0_1 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI or CS-RNTI or SP-CSI-RNTI or MCS-C-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats 1 bit
 - The value of this bit field is always set to 0, indicating an UL DCI format
- Carrier indicator 0 or 3 bits, as defined in Subclause 10.1 of [5, TS38.213].
- UL/SUL indicator 0 bit for UEs not configured with SUL in the cell or UEs configured with SUL in the cell but only PUCCH carrier in the cell is configured for PUSCH transmission; 1 bit for UEs configured with SUL in the cell as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-1.
- Bandwidth part indicator 0, 1 or 2 bits as determined by the number of UL BWPs $n_{\text{BWP,RRC}}$ configured by higher layers, excluding the initial UL bandwidth part. The bitwidth for this field is determined as $\lceil \log_2(n_{\text{BWP}}) \rceil$ bits, where
 - $n_{\text{BWP}} = n_{\text{BWP,RRC}} + 1$ if $n_{\text{BWP,RRC}} \le 3$, in which case the bandwidth part indicator is equivalent to the higher layer parameter BWP-Id;
 - otherwise $n_{\text{BWP}} = n_{\text{BWPRRC}}$, in which case the bandwidth part indicator is defined in Table 7.3.1.1.2-1;

If a UE does not support active BWP change via DCI, the UE ignores this bit field.

- Frequency domain resource assignment – number of bits determined by the following, where $N_{RB}^{UL,BWP}$ is the size of the active UL bandwidth part:

- N_{RBG} bits if only resource allocation type 0 is configured, where N_{RBG} is defined in Subclause 6.1.2.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214],
- $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right]$ bits if only resource allocation type 1 is configured, or $\max\left(\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right], N_{\text{RBG}}\right)+1$ bits if both resource allocation type 0 and 1 are configured.
- If both resource allocation type 0 and 1 are configured, the MSB bit is used to indicate resource allocation type 0 or resource allocation type 1, where the bit value of 0 indicates resource allocation type 0 and the bit value of 1 indicates resource allocation type 1.
- For resource allocation type 0, the N_{RBG} LSBs provide the resource allocation as defined in Subclause 6.1.2.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214].
- For resource allocation type 1, the $\left\lceil \log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2) \right\rceil$ LSBs provide the resource allocation as follows:
 - For PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:
 - $N_{\rm UL_hop}$ MSB bits are used to indicate the frequency offset according to Subclause 6.3 of [6, TS 38.214], where $N_{\rm UL_hop}=1$ if the higher layer parameter frequencyHoppingOffsetLists contains two offset values and $N_{\rm UL_hop}=2$ if the higher layer parameter frequencyHoppingOffsetLists contains four offset values
 - $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right] N_{\text{UL_hop}}$ bits provides the frequency domain resource allocation according to Subclause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]
 - For non-PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:
 - $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right]$ bits provides the frequency domain resource allocation according to Subclause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]

If "Bandwidth part indicator" field indicates a bandwidth part other than the active bandwidth part and if both resource allocation type 0 and 1 are configured for the indicated bandwidth part, the UE assumes resource allocation type 0 for the indicated bandwidth part if the bitwidth of the "Frequency domain resource assignment" field of the active bandwidth part is smaller than the bitwidth of the "Frequency domain resource assignment" field of the indicated bandwidth part.

- Time domain resource assignment -0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 bits as defined in Subclause 6.1.2.1 of [6, TS38.214]. The bitwidth for this field is determined as $\lceil \log_2(I) \rceil$ bits, where I is the number of entries in the higher layer parameter *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList*.
- Frequency hopping flag 0 or 1 bit:
 - 0 bit if only resource allocation type 0 is configured or if the higher layer parameter *frequencyHopping* is not configured;
 - 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.1-3 otherwise, only applicable to resource allocation type 1, as defined in Subclause 6.3 of [6, TS 38.214].
- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 6.1.4.1 of [6, TS 38.214]
- New data indicator 1 bit
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2
- HARQ process number 4 bits
- 1st downlink assignment index − 1 or 2 bits:
 - 1 bit for semi-static HARQ-ACK codebook;

- 2 bits for dynamic HARQ-ACK codebook.
- 2^{nd} downlink assignment index 0 or 2 bits:
 - 2 bits for dynamic HARQ-ACK codebook with two HARQ-ACK sub-codebooks;
 - 0 bit otherwise.
- TPC command for scheduled PUSCH 2 bits as defined in Subclause 7.1.1 of [5, TS38.213]
- SRS resource indicator $-\left[\log_2\left(\sum_{k=1}^{\min\{L_{\max},N_{\text{SRS}}\}}\binom{N_{\text{SRS}}}{k}\right)\right]$ or $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{SRS}})\right]$ bits, where N_{SRS} is the number of configured SRS resources in the SRS resource set associated with the higher layer parameter usage of value 'codeBook' or 'nonCodeBook', and L_{\max}^{PUSCH} is the maximum number of supported layers for the PUSCH.
 - $-\left\lceil \log_2\left(\sum_{k=1}^{\min\left\{I_{\max}^{PUSCH},N_{SRS}\right\}} \binom{N_{SRS}}{k}\right)\right\rceil \text{ bits according to Tables 7.3.1.1.2-28/29/30/31 if the higher layer parameter} \right.$

txConfig = nonCodebook, where N_{SRS} is the number of configured SRS resources in the SRS resource set associated with the higher layer parameter usage of value 'nonCodeBook';

- $\lceil \log_2(N_{SRS}) \rceil$ bits according to Tables 7.3.1.1.2-32 if the higher layer parameter txConfig = codebook, where N_{SRS} is the number of configured SRS resources in the SRS resource set associated with the higher layer parameter usage of value 'codeBook'.
- Precoding information and number of layers number of bits determined by the following:
 - 0 bits if the higher layer parameter *txConfig* = *nonCodeBook*;
 - 0 bits for 1 antenna port and if the higher layer parameter txConfig = codebook;
 - 4, 5, or 6 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-2 for 4 antenna ports, if *txConfig* = *codebook*, and according to whether transform precoder is enabled or disabled, and the values of higher layer parameters *maxRank*, and *codebookSubset*;
 - 2, 4, or 5 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-3 for 4 antenna ports, if *txConfig* = *codebook*, and according to whether transform precoder is enabled or disabled, and the values of higher layer parameters *maxRank*, and *codebookSubset*;
 - 2 or 4 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-4 for 2 antenna ports, if *txConfig* = *codebook*, and according to whether transform precoder is enabled or disabled, and the values of higher layer parameters *maxRank* and *codebookSubset*;
 - 1 or 3 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-5 for 2 antenna ports, if *txConfig* = *codebook*, and according to whether transform precoder is enabled or disabled, and the values of higher layer parameters *maxRank* and *codebookSubset*.
- Antenna ports number of bits determined by the following
 - 2 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-6, if transform precoder is enabled, dmrs-Type=1, and maxLength=1;
 - 4 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-7, if transform precoder is enabled, dmrs-Type=1, and maxLength=2;
 - 3 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-8/9/10/11, if transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, and *maxLength*=1, and the value of rank is determined according to the SRS resource indicator field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig* = *nonCodebook* and according to the Precoding information and number of layers field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig* = *codebook*;
 - 4 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-12/13/14/15, if transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, and *maxLength*=2, and the value of rank is determined according to the SRS resource indicator field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig* = *nonCodebook* and according to the Precoding information and number of layers field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig* = *codebook*;

- 4 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-16/17/18/19, if transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=2, and *maxLength*=1, and the value of rank is determined according to the SRS resource indicator field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig* = *nonCodebook* and according to the Precoding information and number of layers field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig* = *codebook*;
- 5 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-20/21/22/23, if transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=2, and *maxLength*=2, and the value of rank is determined according to the SRS resource indicator field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig* = *nonCodebook* and according to the Precoding information and number of layers field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig* = *codebook*.

where the number of CDM groups without data of values 1, 2, and 3 in Tables 7.3.1.1.2-6 to 7.3.1.1.2-23 refers to CDM groups $\{0\}$, $\{0,1\}$, and $\{0,1,2\}$ respectively.

If a UE is configured with both dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA and dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB, the bitwidth of this field equals $\max\left\{x_A, x_B\right\}$, where x_A is the "Antenna ports" bitwidth derived according to dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA and x_B is the "Antenna ports" bitwidth derived according to dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB. A number of $\left|x_A - x_B\right|$ zeros are padded in the MSB of this field, if the mapping type of the PUSCH corresponds to the smaller value of x_A and x_B .

- SRS request 2 bits as defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24 for UEs not configured with SUL in the cell; 3 bits for UEs configured SUL in the cell where the first bit is the non-SUL/SUL indicator as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-1 and the second and third bits are defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24. This bit field may also indicate the associated CSI-RS according to Subclause 6.1.1.2 of [6, TS 38.214].
- CSI request 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 bits determined by higher layer parameter reportTriggerSize.
- CBG transmission information (CBGTI) 0, 2, 4, 6, or 8 bits determined by higher layer parameter *maxCodeBlockGroupsPerTransportBlock* for PUSCH.
- PTRS-DMRS association number of bits determined as follows
 - 0 bit if *PTRS-UplinkConfig* is not configured and transform precoder is disabled, or if transform precoder is enabled, or if *maxRank=1*;
 - 2 bits otherwise, where Table 7.3.1.1.2-25 and 7.3.1.1.2-26 are used to indicate the association between PTRS port(s) and DMRS port(s) for transmission of one PT-RS port and two PT-RS ports respectively, and the DMRS ports are indicated by the Antenna ports field.

If "Bandwidth part indicator" field indicates a bandwidth part other than the active bandwidth part and the "PTRS-DMRS association" field is present for the indicated bandwidth part but not present for the active bandwidth part, the UE assumes the "PTRS-DMRS association" field is not present for the indicated bandwidth part.

- beta_offset indicator 0 if the higher layer parameter *betaOffsets* = *semiStatic*; otherwise 2 bits as defined by Table 9.3-3 in [5, TS 38.213].
- DMRS sequence initialization 0 bit if the higher layer parameter transform precoder is enabled; 1 bit if the higher layer parameter transform precoder is disabled.
- UL-SCH indicator 1 bit. A value of "1" indicates UL-SCH shall be transmitted on the PUSCH and a value of "0" indicates UL-SCH shall not be transmitted on the PUSCH. A UE is not expected to received a DCI format 0 1 with UL-SCH indicator of "0" and CSI request of all zero(s).

For a UE configured with SUL in a cell, if PUSCH is configured to be transmitted on both the SUL and the non-SUL of the cell and if the number of information bits in format 0_1 for the SUL is not equal to the number of information bits in format 0_1 for the non-SUL, zeros shall be appended to smaller format 0_1 until the payload size equals that of the larger format 0_1 .

Table 7.3.1.1.2-1: Bandwidth part indicator

Value of BWP indicator field	- Bandwidth part	
2 bits		
00	First bandwidth part configured by higher layers	
01	Second bandwidth part configured by higher layers	
10	Third bandwidth part configured by higher layers	
11	Fourth bandwidth part configured by higher layers	

Table 7.3.1.1.2-2: Precoding information and number of layers, for 4 antenna ports, if transform precoder is disabled and *maxRank* = 2 or 3 or 4

Bit field mapped to index	codebookSubset = fullyAndPartialAndNonCoherent	Bit field mapped to index	codebookSubset = partialAndNonCoherent	Bit field mapped to index	codebookSubset= nonCoherent
0	1 layer: TPMI=0	0	1 layer: TPMI=0	0	1 layer: TPMI=0
1	1 layer: TPMI=1	1	1 layer: TPMI=1	1	1 layer: TPMI=1
3	1 layer: TPMI=3	3	1 layer: TPMI=3	3	1 layer: TPMI=3
4	2 layers: TPMI=0	4	2 layers: TPMI=0	4	2 layers: TPMI=0
9	2 layers: TPMI=5	9	2 layers: TPMI=5	9	2 layers: TPMI=5
10	3 layers: TPMI=0	10	3 layers: TPMI=0	10	3 layers: TPMI=0
11	4 layers: TPMI=0	11	4 layers: TPMI=0	11	4 layers: TPMI=0
12	1 layer: TPMI=4	12	1 layer: TPMI=4	12-15	reserved
	•••				
19	1 layer: TPMI=11	19	1 layer: TPMI=11		
20	2 layers: TPMI=6	20	2 layers: TPMI=6		
27	2 layers: TPMI=13	27	2 layers: TPMI=13		
28	3 layers: TPMI=1	28	3 layers: TPMI=1		
29	3 layers: TPMI=2	29	3 layers: TPMI=2		
30	4 layers: TPMI=1	30	4 layers: TPMI=1		
31	4 layers: TPMI=2	31	4 layers: TPMI=2		
32	1 layers: TPMI=12				
47	1 layers: TPMI=27				
48	2 layers: TPMI=14				
55	2 layers: TPMI=21				
56	3 layers: TPMI=3				
59	3 layers: TPMI=6				
60	4 layers: TPMI=3				
61	4 layers: TPMI=4				
62-63	reserved				

Table 7.3.1.1.2-3: Precoding information and number of layers for 4 antenna ports, if transform precoder is enabled, or if transform precoder is disabled and *maxRank* = 1

Bit field mapped to index	codebookSubset = fullyAndPartialAndNonCoherent	Bit field mapped to index	codebookSubset= partialAndNonCoherent	Bit field mapped to index	codebookSubset= nonCoherent
0	1 layer: TPMI=0	0	1 layer: TPMI=0	0	1 layer: TPMI=0
1	1 layer: TPMI=1	1	1 layer: TPMI=1	1	1 layer: TPMI=1
	•••		•••		•••
3	1 layer: TPMI=3	3	1 layer: TPMI=3	3	1 layer: TPMI=3
4	1 layer: TPMI=4	4	1 layer: TPMI=4		
			•••		
11	1 layer: TPMI=11	11	1 layer: TPMI=11		
12	1 layers: TPMI=12	12-15	reserved		
27	1 layers: TPMI=27				
28-31	reserved				

Table 7.3.1.1.2-4: Precoding information and number of layers, for 2 antenna ports, if transform precoder is disabled and *maxRank* = 2

Bit field mapped to index	codebookSubset = fullyAndPartialAndNonCoherent	Bit field mapped to index	codebookSubset = nonCoherent
0	1 layer: TPMI=0	0	1 layer: TPMI=0
1	1 layer: TPMI=1	1	1 layer: TPMI=1
2	2 layers: TPMI=0	2	2 layers: TPMI=0
3	1 layer: TPMI=2	3	reserved
4	1 layer: TPMI=3		
5	1 layer: TPMI=4		
6	1 layer: TPMI=5		
7	2 layers: TPMI=1		
8	2 layers: TPMI=2		
9-15	reserved		

Table 7.3.1.1.2-5: Precoding information and number of layers, for 2 antenna ports, if transform precoder is enabled, or if transform precoder is disabled and *maxRank* = 1

Bit field mapped to index	codebookSubset = fullyAndPartialAndNonCoherent	Bit field mapped to index	codebookSubset = nonCoherent
0	1 layer: TPMI=0	0	1 layer: TPMI=0
1	1 layer: TPMI=1	1	1 layer: TPMI=1
2	1 layer: TPMI=2		
3	1 layer: TPMI=3		
4	1 layer: TPMI=4		
5	1 layer: TPMI=5		
6-7	reserved		

Table 7.3.1.1.2-6: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is enabled, dmrs-Type=1, maxLength=1

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	2	0
1	2	1
2	2	2
3	2	3

Table 7.3.1.1.2-7: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is enabled, dmrs-Type=1, maxLength=2

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	2	0	1
1	2	1	1
2	2	2	1
3	2	3	1
4	2	0	2
5	2	1	2
6	2	2	2
7	2	3	2
8	2	4	2
9	2	5	2
10	2	6	2
11	2	7	2
12-15	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-8: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, *maxLength*=1, rank = 1

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	1	0
1	1	1
2	2	0
3	2	1
4	2	2
5	2	3
6-7	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-9: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, dmrs-Type=1, maxLength=1, rank = 2

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	1	0,1
1	2	0,1
2	2	2,3
3	2	0,2
4-7	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-10: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, *maxLength*=1, rank

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	2	0-2
2-7	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-11: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, dmrs-Type=1, maxLength=1, rank

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	2	0-3
2-7	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-12: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, *maxLength*=2, rank = 1

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	1	0	1
1	1	1	1
2	2	0	1
3	2	1	1
4	2	2	1
5	2	3	1
6	2	0	2
7	2	1	2
8	2	2	2
9	2	3	2
10	2	4	2
11	2	5	2
12	2	6	2
13	2	7	2
14-15	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-13: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, *maxLength*=2, rank = 2

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	1	0,1	1
1	2	0,1	1
2	2	2,3	1
3	2	0,2	1
4	2	0,1	2
5	2	2,3	2
6	2	4,5	2
7	2	6,7	2
8	2	0,4	2
9	2	2,6	2
10-15	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-14: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, dmrs-Type=1, maxLength=2, rank

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	2	0-2	1
1	2	0,1,4	2
2	2	2,3,6	2
3-15	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-15: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, *maxLength*=2, rank = 4

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	2	0-3	1
1	2	0,1,4,5	2
2	2	2,3,6,7	2
3	2	0,2,4,6	2
4-15	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-16: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=2, *maxLength*=1, rank=1

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	1	0
1	1	1
2	2	0
3	2	1
4	2	2
5	2	3
6	3	0
7	3	1
8	3	2
9	3	3
10	3	4
11	3	5
12-15	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-17: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, dmrs-Type=2, maxLength=1, rank=2

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	1	0,1
1	2	0,1
2	2	2,3
3	3	0,1
4	3	2,3
5	3	4,5
6	2	0,2
7-15	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-18: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=2, *maxLength*=1, rank =3

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	2	0-2
1	3	0-2
2	3	3-5
3-15	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-19: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=2, *maxLength*=1, rank =4

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	2	0-3
1	3	0-3
2-15	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-20: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=2, *maxLength*=2, rank=1

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	1	0	1
1	1	1	1
2	2	0	1
3	2	1	1
4	2	2	1
5	2	3	1
6	3	0	1
7	3	1	1
8	3	2	1
9	3	3	1
10	3	4	1
11	3	5	1
12	3	0	2
13	3	1	2
14	3	2	2
15	3	3	2
16	3	4	2
17	3	5	2
18	3	6	2
19	3	7	2
20	3	8	2
21	3	9	2
22	3	10	2
23	3	11	2
24	1	0	2
25	1	1	2
26	1	6	2
27	1	7	2
28-31	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-21: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=2, *maxLength*=2, rank=2

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	1	0,1	1
1	2	0,1	1
2	2	2,3	1
3	3	0,1	1
4	3	2,3	1
5	3	4,5	1
6	2	0,2	1
7	3	0,1	2
8	3	2,3	2
9	3	4,5	2
10	3	6,7	2
11	3	8,9	2
12	3	10,11	2
13	1	0,1	2
14	1	6,7	2
15	2	0,1	2
16	2	2,3	2
17	2	6,7	2
18	2	8,9	2
19-31	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-22: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=2, *maxLength*=2, rank=3

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	2	0-2	1
1	3	0-2	1
2	3	3-5	1
3	3	0,1,6	2
4	3	2,3,8	2
5	3	4,5,10	2
6-31	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-23: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=2, *maxLength*=2, rank=4

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	2	0-3	1
1	3	0-3	1
2	3	0,1,6,7	2
3	3	2,3,8,9	2
4	3	4,5,10,11	2
5-31	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-24: SRS request

Value of SRS request field	Triggered aperiodic SRS resource set(s)
00	No aperiodic SRS resource set triggered
01	SRS resource set(s) configured with higher layer parameter aperiodicSRS-ResourceTrigger set to 1
10	SRS resource set(s) configured with higher layer parameter aperiodicSRS-ResourceTrigger set to 2
11	SRS resource set(s) configured with higher layer parameter aperiodicSRS-ResourceTrigger set to 3

Table 7.3.1.1.2-25: PTRS-DMRS association for UL PTRS port 0

Value	DMRS port	
0	1st scheduled DMRS port	
1	2 nd scheduled DMRS port	
2	3 rd scheduled DMRS port	
3	4 th scheduled DMRS port	

Table 7.3.1.1.2-26: PTRS-DMRS association for UL PTRS ports 0 and 1

Value of MSB	DMRS port	Value of LSB	DMRS port
0	1 st DMRS port which shares PTRS port 0	0	1 st DMRS port which shares PRTS port 1
1	2 nd DMRS port which shares PTRS port 0	1	2 nd DMRS port which shares PTRS port 1

Table 7.3.1.1.2-27: void

Table 7.3.1.1.2-28: SRI indication for non-codebook based PUSCH transmission, $L_{\mathrm{max}} = 1$

Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 2$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 3$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 4$
0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1
		2	2	2	2
		3	reserved	3	3

Table 7.3.1.1.2-29: SRI indication for non-codebook based PUSCH transmission, $L_{\rm max}$ = 2

Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 2$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{SRS} = 3$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 4$
0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1
2	0,1	2	2	2	2
3	reserved	3	0,1	3	3
		4	0,2	4	0,1
		5	1,2	5	0,2
		6-7	reserved	6	0,3
				7	1,2
				8	1,3
				9	2,3
				10-15	reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-30: SRI indication for non-codebook based PUSCH transmission, $L_{\rm max} = 3$

Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 2$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 3$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{SRS} = 4$
0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1
2	0,1	2	2	2	2
3	reserved	3	0,1	3	3
		4	0,2	4	0,1
		5	1,2	5	0,2
		6	0,1,2	6	0,3
		7	reserved	7	1,2
				8	1,3
				9	2,3
				10	0,1,2
				11	0,1,3
				12	0,2,3
				13	1,2,3
				14-15	reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-31: SRI indication for non-codebook based PUSCH transmission, $L_{\text{max}} = 4$ Bit field

Bit field

SRI(s) $N_{\text{max}} = 3$ Bit field

SRI(s) $N_{\text{max}} = 3$ SRI(s) $N_{\text{max}} = 3$ SRI(s) $N_{\text{max}} = 3$

Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 2$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 3$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 4$
0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1
2	0,1	2	2	2	2
3	reserved	3	0,1	3	3
		4	0,2	4	0,1
		5	1,2	5	0,2
		6	0,1,2	6	0,3
		7	reserved	7	1,2
				8	1,3
				9	2,3
				10	0,1,2
				11	0,1,3
			_	12	0,2,3
			_	13	1,2,3
			_	14	0,1,2,3
				15	reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-32: SRI indication for codebook based PUSCH transmission

Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 2$
0	0
1	1

Table 7.3.1.1.2-33: VRB-to-PRB mapping

Bit field mapped to index	VRB-to-PRB mapping
0	Non-interleaved
1	Interleaved

7.3.1.2 DCI formats for scheduling of PDSCH

7.3.1.2.1 Format 1_0

DCI format 1_0 is used for the scheduling of PDSCH in one DL cell.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1_0 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI or CS-RNTI or MCS-C-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats 1 bits
 - The value of this bit field is always set to 1, indicating a DL DCI format
- Frequency domain resource assignment $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{DL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{DL,BWP}} + 1)/2) \right]$ bits
 - $N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}$ is the size of the active DL bandwidth part in case DCI format 1_0 is monitored in the UE specific search space and satisfying
 - the total number of different DCI sizes configured to monitor is no more than 4 for the cell, and
 - the total number of different DCI sizes with C-RNTI configured to monitor is no more than 3 for the cell otherwise, $N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}$ is the size of CORESET 0.

If the CRC of the DCI format 1_0 is scrambled by C-RNTI and the "Frequency domain resource assignment" field are of all ones, the DCI format 1_0 is for random access procedure initiated by a PDCCH order, with all remaining fields set as follows:

- Random Access Preamble index 6 bits according to ra-PreambleIndex in Subclause 5.1.2 of [8, TS38.321]
- UL/SUL indicator 1 bit. If the value of the "Random Access Preamble index" is not all zeros and if the UE is configured with SUL in the cell, this field indicates which UL carrier in the cell to transmit the PRACH according to Table 7.3.1.1.1-1; otherwise, this field is reserved
- SS/PBCH index 6 bits. If the value of the "Random Access Preamble index" is not all zeros, this field indicates the SS/PBCH that shall be used to determine the RACH occasion for the PRACH transmission; otherwise, this field is reserved.
- PRACH Mask index 4 bits. If the value of the "Random Access Preamble index" is not all zeros, this field indicates the RACH occasion associated with the SS/PBCH indicated by "SS/PBCH index" for the PRACH transmission, according to Subclause 5.1.1 of [8, TS38.321]; otherwise, this field is reserved
- Reserved bits 10 bits

Otherwise, all remaining fields are set as follows:

- Time domain resource assignment 4 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214]
- VRB-to-PRB mapping 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-33
- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.3 of [6, TS 38.214]
- New data indicator 1 bit
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2
- HARQ process number 4 bits
- Downlink assignment index 2 bits as defined in Subclause 9.1.3 of [5, TS 38.213], as counter DAI
- TPC command for scheduled PUCCH 2 bits as defined in Subclause 7.2.1 of [5, TS 38.213]
- PUCCH resource indicator 3 bits as defined in Subclause 9.2.3 of [5, TS 38.213]
- PDSCH-to-HARQ_feedback timing indicator 3 bits as defined in Subclause 9.2.3 of [5, TS38.213]

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1_0 with CRC scrambled by P-RNTI:

- Short Messages Indicator 2 bits according to Table 7.3.1.2.1-1.
- Short Messages 8 bits, according to Subclause x.x of [9, TS38.331]. If only the scheduling information for Paging is carried, this bit field is reserved.
- Frequency domain resource assignment $-\lceil \log_2(N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}(N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}+1)/2) \rceil$ bits. If only the short message is carried, this bit field is reserved.
 - $N_{\rm RB}^{\rm DL,BWP}$ is the size of CORESET 0
- Time domain resource assignment 4 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS38.214]. If only the short message is carried, this bit field is reserved.
- VRB-to-PRB mapping 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-33. If only the short message is carried, this bit field is reserved.
- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.3 of [6, TS38.214], using Table 5.1.3.1-1. If only the short message is carried, this bit field is reserved.

- TB scaling 2 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.3.2 of [6, TS38.214]. If only the short message is carried, this bit field is reserved.
- Reserved bits 6 bits

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1_0 with CRC scrambled by SI-RNTI:

- Frequency domain resource assignment $-\left[\log_2(N_{\rm RB}^{\rm DL,BWP}(N_{\rm RB}^{\rm DL,BWP}+1)/2)\right]$ bits
 - $N_{\text{RR}}^{\text{DL,BWP}}$ is the size of CORESET 0
- Time domain resource assignment 4 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS38.214]
- VRB-to-PRB mapping 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-33
- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.3 of [6, TS38.214], using Table 5.1.3.1-1
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2
- System information indicator 1 bit as defined in Table 7.3.1.2.1-2
- Reserved bits [15] bits

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1_0 with CRC scrambled by RA-RNTI:

- Frequency domain resource assignment $-\left[\log_2(N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}(N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}+1)/2)\right]$ bits
 - $N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}$ is the size of CORESET 0
- Time domain resource assignment 4 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS38.214]
- VRB-to-PRB mapping 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-33
- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.3 of [6, TS38.214], using Table 5.1.3.1-1
- TB scaling 2 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.3.2 of [6, TS38.214]
- Reserved bits 16 bits

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1_0 with CRC scrambled by TC-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats 1 bit
 - The value of this bit field is always set to 1, indicating a DL DCI format
- Frequency domain resource assignment $-\left[\log_2(N_{\mathrm{RB}}^{\mathrm{DL,BWP}}(N_{\mathrm{RB}}^{\mathrm{DL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right]$ bits
 - $N_{\text{pr}}^{\text{DL,BWP}}$ is the size of CORESET 0
- Time domain resource assignment 4 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS38.214]
- VRB-to-PRB mapping 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-33
- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.3 of [6, TS38.214], using Table 5.1.3.1-1
- New data indicator 1 bit
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2
- HARQ process number 4 bits

- Downlink assignment index 2 bits, reserved
- TPC command for scheduled PUCCH 2 bits as defined in Subclause 7.2.1 of [5, TS38.213]
- PUCCH resource indicator 3 bits as defined in Subclause 9.2.3 of [5, TS38.213]
- PDSCH-to-HARQ_feedback timing indicator 3 bits as defined in Subclause 9.2.3 of [5, TS38.213]

If DCI format 1_0 is monitored in UE specific search space and satisfies both of the following

- the total number of different DCI sizes configured to monitor is no more than 4 for the cell, and
- the total number of different DCI sizes with C-RNTI configured to monitor is no more than 3 for the cell

and if the number of information bits in the DCI format 1_0 prior to padding is less than the payload size of the DCI format 0_0 monitored in UE specific search space for scheduling the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended to the DCI format 1_0 until the payload size equals that of the DCI format 0_0.

Table 7.3.1.2.1-1: Short Message indicator

Bit field	Short Message indicator
00	Reserved
01	Only scheduling information for Paging is present in the DCI
10	Only short message is present in the DCI
11	Both scheduling information for Paging and short message are present in the DCI

Table 7.3.1.2.1-2: System information indicator

Bit field	System information indicator
0	SIB1 [9, TS38.331, Subclause 5.2.1]
1	SI message [9, TS38.331, Subclause 5.2.1]

7.3.1.2.2 Format 1 1

DCI format 1_1 is used for the scheduling of PDSCH in one cell.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1_1 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI or CS-RNTI or MCS-C-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats 1 bits
 - The value of this bit field is always set to 1, indicating a DL DCI format
- Carrier indicator 0 or 3 bits as defined in Subclause 10.1 of [5, TS 38.213].
- Bandwidth part indicator 0, 1 or 2 bits as determined by the number of DL BWPs $n_{\text{BWP,RRC}}$ configured by higher layers, excluding the initial DL bandwidth part. The bitwidth for this field is determined as $\lceil \log_2(n_{\text{BWP}}) \rceil$ bits, where
 - $n_{\text{BWP}} = n_{\text{BWP,RRC}} + 1$ if $n_{\text{BWP,RRC}} \le 3$, in which case the bandwidth part indicator is equivalent to the higher layer parameter BWP-Id;
 - otherwise $n_{\text{BWP}} = n_{\text{BWPRRC}}$, in which case the bandwidth part indicator is defined in Table 7.3.1.1.2-1;

If a UE does not support active BWP change via DCI, the UE ignores this bit field.

- Frequency domain resource assignment number of bits determined by the following, where $N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}$ is the size of the active DL bandwidth part:
 - N_{RBG} bits if only resource allocation type 0 is configured, where N_{RBG} is defined in Subclause 5.1.2.2.1 of [6, TS38.214],

- $\left[\log_2(N_{\rm RB}^{\rm DL,BWP}(N_{\rm RB}^{\rm DL,BWP}+1)/2)\right]$ bits if only resource allocation type 1 is configured, or
- $\max\left(\left\lceil\log_2(N_{\rm RB}^{\rm DL,BWP}(N_{\rm RB}^{\rm DL,BWP}+1)/2)\right\rceil,N_{\rm RBG}\right)+1$ bits if both resource allocation type 0 and 1 are configured.
- If both resource allocation type 0 and 1 are configured, the MSB bit is used to indicate resource allocation type 0 or resource allocation type 1, where the bit value of 0 indicates resource allocation type 0 and the bit value of 1 indicates resource allocation type 1.
- For resource allocation type 0, the $N_{\rm RBG}$ LSBs provide the resource allocation as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214].
- For resource allocation type 1, the $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{DL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{DL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right]$ LSBs provide the resource allocation as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]

If "Bandwidth part indicator" field indicates a bandwidth part other than the active bandwidth part and if both resource allocation type 0 and 1 are configured for the indicated bandwidth part, the UE assumes resource allocation type 0 for the indicated bandwidth part if the bitwidth of the "Frequency domain resource assignment" field of the active bandwidth part is smaller than the bitwidth of the "Frequency domain resource assignment" field of the indicated bandwidth part.

- Time domain resource assignment 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214]. The bitwidth for this field is determined as $\lceil \log_2(I) \rceil$ bits, where *I* is the number of entries in the higher layer parameter *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList*.
- VRB-to-PRB mapping 0 or 1 bit:
 - 0 bit if only resource allocation type 0 is configured or if interleaved VRB-to-PRB mapping is not configured by high layers;
 - 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-33 otherwise, only applicable to resource allocation type 1, as defined in Subclause 7.3.1.6 of [4, TS 38.211].
- PRB bundling size indicator 0 bit if the higher layer parameter *prb-BundlingType* is not configured or is set to 'static', or 1 bit if the higher layer parameter *prb-BundlingType* is set to 'dynamic' according to Subclause 5.1.2.3 of [6, TS 38.214].
- Rate matching indicator 0, 1, or 2 bits according to higher layer parameters *rateMatchPatternGroup1* and *rateMatchPatternGroup2*.
- ZP CSI-RS trigger 0, 1, or 2 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.4.2 of [6, TS 38.214]. The bitwidth for this field is determined as $\lceil \log_2(n_{ZP} + 1) \rceil$ bits, where n_{ZP} is the number of ZP CSI-RS resource sets in the higher layer parameter *zp-CSI-RS-Resource*.

For transport block 1:

- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.3.1 of [6, TS 38.214]
- New data indicator 1 bit
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2

For transport block 2 (only present if maxNrofCodeWordsScheduledByDCI equals 2):

- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.3.1 of [6, TS 38.214]
- New data indicator 1 bit
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2

If "Bandwidth part indicator" field indicates a bandwidth part other than the active bandwidth part and the value of *maxNrofCodeWordsScheduledByDCI* for the indicated bandwidth part equals 2 and the value of *maxNrofCodeWordsScheduledByDCI* for the active bandwidth part equals 1, the UE assumes zeros are padded

when interpreting the "Modulation and coding scheme", "New data indicator", and "Redundancy version" fields of transport block 2 according to Subclause 12 of [5, TS38.213], and the UE ignores the "Modulation and coding scheme", "New data indicator", and "Redundancy version" fields of transport block 2 for the indicated bandwidth part.

- HARQ process number 4 bits
- Downlink assignment index number of bits as defined in the following
 - 4 bits if more than one serving cell are configured in the DL and the higher layer parameter *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook=dynamic*, where the 2 MSB bits are the counter DAI and the 2 LSB bits are the total DAI;
 - 2 bits if only one serving cell is configured in the DL and the higher layer parameter *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook=dynamic*, where the 2 bits are the counter DAI;
 - 0 bits otherwise.
- TPC command for scheduled PUCCH 2 bits as defined in Subclause 7.2.1 of [5, TS 38.213]
- PUCCH resource indicator 3 bits as defined in Subclause 9.2.3 of [5, TS 38.213]
- PDSCH-to-HARQ_feedback timing indicator -0, 1, 2, or 3 bits as defined in Subclause 9.2.3 of [5, TS 38.213]. The bitwidth for this field is determined as $\lceil \log_2(I) \rceil$ bits, where I is the number of entries in the higher layer parameter dl-DataToUL-ACK.
- Antenna port(s) 4, 5, or 6 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.2.2-1/2/3/4, where the number of CDM groups without data of values 1, 2, and 3 refers to CDM groups $\{0\}$, $\{0,1\}$, and $\{0,1,2\}$ respectively. The antenna ports $\{p_{0,\dots}p_{\nu-1}\}$ shall be determined according to the ordering of DMRS port(s) given by Tables 7.3.1.2.2-1/2/3/4.

If a UE is configured with both dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA and dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB, the bitwidth of this field equals $\max\left\{x_A, x_B\right\}$, where x_A is the "Antenna ports" bitwidth derived according to dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA and x_B is the "Antenna ports" bitwidth derived according to dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB. A number of $\left|x_A - x_B\right|$ zeros are padded in the MSB of this field, if the mapping type of the PDSCH corresponds to the smaller value of x_A and x_B .

- Transmission configuration indication 0 bit if higher layer parameter *tci-PresentInDCI* is not enabled; otherwise 3 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.5 of [6, TS38.214].
 - If "Bandwidth part indicator" field indicates a bandwidth part other than the active bandwidth part and the "Transmission configuration indication" field is not present in the DCI format 1_1, the UE assumes *tci-PresentInDCI* is not enabled for the indicated bandwidth part.
- SRS request 2 bits as defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24 for UEs not configured with SUL in the cell; 3 bits for UEs configured SUL in the cell where the first bit is the non-SUL/SUL indicator as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-1 and the second and third bits are defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24. This bit field may also indicate the associated CSI-RS according to Subclause 6.1.1.2 of [6, TS 38.214].
- CBG transmission information (CBGTI) 0, 2, 4, 6, or 8 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.7 of [6, TS38.214], determined by the higher layer parameters *maxCodeBlockGroupsPerTransportBlock* and *Number-MCS-HARQ-DL-DCI* for the PDSCH.
- CBG flushing out information (CBGFI) 0 or 1 bit as defined in Subclause 5.1.7 of [6, TS38.214], determined by higher layer parameter *codeBlockGroupFlushIndicator*.
- DMRS sequence initialization 1 bit.

If DCI formats 1_1 are monitored in multiple search spaces associated with multiple CORESETs in a BWP, zeros shall be appended until the payload size of the DCI formats 1_1 monitored in the multiple search spaces equal to the maximum payload size of the DCI format 1_1 monitored in the multiple search spaces.

Table 7.3.1.2.2-1: Antenna port(s) (1000 + DMRS port), dmrs-Type=1, maxLength=1

One Codeword: Codeword 0 enabled, Codeword 1 disabled Number of DMRS								
Value	DMRS port(s)							
0	1	0						
1	1	1						
2	1	0,1						
3	2	0						
4	2	1						
5	2	2						
6	2	3						
7	2	0,1						
8	2	2,3						
9	2	0-2						
10	2	0-3						
11	2	0,2						
12-15	Reserved	Reserved						

Table 7.3.1.2.2-2: Antenna port(s) (1000 + DMRS port), dmrs-Type=1, maxLength=2

One Codeword: Codeword 0 enabled, Codeword 1 disabled					Code Code	vo Codewords: eword 0 enabled, eword 1 enabled	
Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols	Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	1	0	1	0	2	0-4	2
1	1	1	1	1	2	0,1,2,3,4,6	2
2	1	0,1	1	2	2	0,1,2,3,4,5,6	2
3	2	0	1	3	2	0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7	2
4	2	1	1	4-31	reserved	reserved	reserved
5	2	2	1				
6	2	3	1				
7	2	0,1	1				
8	2	2,3	1				
9	2	0-2	1				
10	2	0-3	1				
11	2	0,2	1				
12	2	0	2				
13	2	1	2				
14	2	2	2				
15	2	3	2				
16	2	4	2				
17	2	5	2				
18	2	6	2				
19	2	7	2				
20	2	0,1	2				
21	2	2,3	2				
22	2	4,5	2				
23	2	6,7	2				
24	2	0,4	2				
25	2	2,6	2				
26	2	0,1,4	2				
27	2	2,3,6	2				
28	2	0,1,4,5	2				
29	2	2,3,6,7	2				
30	2	0,2,4,6	2				
31	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved				

Table 7.3.1.2.2-3: Antenna port(s) (1000 + DMRS port), dmrs-Type=2, maxLength=1

	One codeword: odeword 0 enable odeword 1 disable		Co	Two codewords odeword 0 enable odeword 1 enable	ed,
Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	1	0	0	3	0-4
1	1	1	1	3	0-5
2	1	0,1	2-31	reserved	reserved
3	2	0			
4	2	1			
5	2	2			
6	2	3			
7	2	0,1			
8	2	2,3			
9	2	0-2			
10	2	0-3			
11	3	0			
12	3	1			
13	3	2			
14	3	3			
15	3	4			
16	3	5			
17	3	0,1			
18	3	2,3			
19	3	4,5			
20	3	0-2			
21	3	3-5			
22	3	0-3			
23	2	0,2			
24-31	Reserved	Reserved			

Table 7.3.1.2.2-4: Antenna port(s) (1000 + DMRS port), dmrs-Type=2, maxLength=2

One codeword: Codeword 0 enabled, Codeword 1 disabled					Two Codewords: Codeword 0 enabled, Codeword 1 enabled			
Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols	Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols	
0	1	0	1	0	3	0-4	1	
1	1	1	1	1	3	0-5	1	
2	1	0,1	1	2	2	0,1,2,3,6	2	
3	2	0	1	3	2	0,1,2,3,6,8	2	
4	2	1	1	4	2	0,1,2,3,6,7,8	2	
5	2	2	1	5	2	0,1,2,3,6,7,8,9	2	
6	2	3	1	6-63	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	
7	2	0,1	1					
8	2	2,3	1					
9	2	0-2	1					
10	2	0-3	1					
11	3	0	1					
12	3	1	1					
13	3	2	1					
14	3	3	1					
15	3	4	1					
16	3	5	1					
17	3	0,1	1					
18	3	2,3	1					
19	3	4,5	1					
20	3	0-2	1					
21	3	3-5	1					
22	3	0-3	1					
23	2	0,2	1					
24	3	0	2					
25	3	1	2					
26	3	2	2					
27	3	3	2					
28	3	4	2					
29	3	5	2					
30	3	6	2					
31	3	7	2					
32	3	8	2					
33	3	9	2					
34	3	10	2					
35	3	11	2					
36	3	0,1	2					
37	3	2,3	2					
38	3	4,5	2					
39	3	6,7	2					
40	3	8,9	2					
41	3	10,11	2					
42	3	0,1,6	2					
43	3	2,3,8	2					
44	3	4,5,10	2	İ				
45	3	0,1,6,7	2	1				
46	3	2,3,8,9	2					
47	3	4,5,10,11	2	İ				
48	1	0	2	1				
49	1	1	2					
50	1	6	2					
51	1	7	2	†				
52	1	0,1	2					
53	1	6,7	2					
54	2	0,1	2	†				
55	2	2,3	2					
56	2	6,7	2	1				
	_	,,·	_	i	I	I	1	

57	2	8,9	2		
58-63	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved		

7.3.1.3 DCI formats for other purposes

7.3.1.3.1 Format 2 0

DCI format 2_0 is used for notifying the slot format.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 2 0 with CRC scrambled by SFI-RNTI:

- Slot format indicator 1, Slot format indicator 2, ..., Slot format indicator N.

The size of DCI format 2_0 is configurable by higher layers up to 128 bits, according to Subclause 11.1.1 of [5, TS 38.213].

7.3.1.3.2 Format 2 1

DCI format 2_1 is used for notifying the PRB(s) and OFDM symbol(s) where UE may assume no transmission is intended for the UE.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 2_1 with CRC scrambled by INT-RNTI:

- Pre-emption indication 1, Pre-emption indication 2, ..., Pre-emption indication *N*.

The size of DCI format 2_1 is configurable by higher layers up to 126 bits, according to Subclause 11.2 of [5, TS 38.213]. Each pre-emption indication is 14 bits.

7.3.1.3.3 Format 2 2

DCI format 2_2 is used for the transmission of TPC commands for PUCCH and PUSCH.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 2_2 with CRC scrambled by TPC-PUSCH-RNTI or TPC-PUCCH-RNTI:

- block number 1, block number 2,..., block number N

The parameter *tpc-PUSCH* or *tpc-PUCCH* provided by higher layers determines the index to the block number for an UL of a cell, with the following fields defined for each block:

- Closed loop indicator -0 or 1 bit.
 - For DCI format 2_2 with TPC-PUSCH-RNTI, 0 bit if the UE is not configured with high layer parameter *twoPUSCH-PC-AdjustmentStates*, in which case UE assumes each block in the DCI format 2_2 is of 2 bits; 1 bit otherwise, in which case UE assumes each block in the DCI format 2_2 is of 3 bits;
 - For DCI format 2_2 with TPC-PUCCH-RNTI, 0 bit if the UE is not configured with high layer parameter *twoPUCCH-PC-AdjustmentStates*, in which case UE assumes each block in the DCI format 2_2 is of 2 bits; 1 bit otherwise, in which case UE assumes each block in the DCI format 2_2 is of 3 bits;
- TPC command –2 bits

If the number of information bits in format 2_2 is less than the payload size of format 1_0 monitored in common search space in the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended to format 2_2 until the payload size equals that of format 1_0 monitored in common search space in the same serving cell.

7.3.1.3.4 Format 2_3

DCI format 2_3 is used for the transmission of a group of TPC commands for SRS transmissions by one or more UEs. Along with a TPC command, a SRS request may also be transmitted.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 2_3 with CRC scrambled by TPC-SRS-RNTI:

- block number 1, block number 2, ..., block number B

where the starting position of a block is determined by the parameter *startingBitOfFormat2-3* provided by higher layers for the UE configured with the block.

If the UE is configured with higher layer parameter *srs-TPC-PDCCH-Group* = *typeA* for an UL without PUCCH and PUSCH or an UL on which the SRS power control is not tied with PUSCH power control, one block is configured for the UE by higher layers, with the following fields defined for the block:

- SRS request 0 or 2 bits. The presence of this field is according to the definition in Subclause 11.4 of [5, TS38.213]. If present, this field is interpreted as defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24.
- TPC command number 1, TPC command number 2, ..., TPC command number N, where each TPC command applies to a respective UL carrier provided by higher layer parameter *cc-IndexInOneCC-Set*

If the UE is configured with higher layer parameter *srs-TPC-PDCCH-Group* = *typeB* for an UL without PUCCH and PUSCH or an UL on which the SRS power control is not tied with PUSCH power control, one block or more blocks is configured for the UE by higher layers where each block applies to an UL carrier, with the following fields defined for each block:

- SRS request 0 or 2 bits. The presence of this field is according to the definition in Subclause 11.4 of [5, TS38.213]. If present, this field is interpreted as defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24.
- TPC command -2 bits

If the number of information bits in format 2_3 is less than the payload size of format 1_0 monitored in common search space in the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended to format 2_3 until the payload size equals that of format 1_0 monitored in common search space in the same serving cell.

7.3.2 CRC attachment

Error detection is provided on DCI transmissions through a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC).

The entire payload is used to calculate the CRC parity bits. Denote the bits of the payload by $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$, and the parity bits by $p_0, p_1, p_2, p_3, ..., p_{L-1}$, where A is the payload size and L is the number of parity bits. Let $a'_0, a'_1, a'_2, a'_3, ..., a'_{A+L-1}$ be a bit sequence such that $a'_i = 1$ for i = 0,1,...,L-1 and $a'_i = a_{i-L}$ for i = L, L+1,...,A+L-1. The parity bits are computed with input bit sequence $a'_0, a'_1, a'_2, a'_3, ..., a'_{A+L-1}$ and attached according to Subclause 5.1 by setting L to 24 bits and using the generator polynomial $g_{\text{CRC24C}}(D)$. The output bit $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{K-1}$ is

$$b_k = a_k$$
 for $k = 0,1,2,...,A-1$

$$b_k = p_{k-A}$$
 for $k = A, A+1, A+2,...,A+L-1$,

where K = A + L.

After attachment, the CRC parity bits are scrambled with the corresponding RNTI $x_{rnti,0}, x_{rnti,1}, ..., x_{rnti,15}$, where $x_{rnti,0}$ corresponds to the MSB of the RNTI, to form the sequence of bits $C_0, C_1, C_2, C_3, ..., C_{K-1}$. The relation between c_k and b_k is:

$$c_k = b_k$$
 for $k = 0, 1, 2, ..., A + 7$
$$c_k = (b_k + x_{mti,k-A-8}) \mod 2 \text{ for } k = A + 8, A + 9, A + 10, ..., A + 23.$$

7.3.3 Channel coding

Information bits are delivered to the channel coding block. They are denoted by $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$, where K is the number of bits, and they are encoded via Polar coding according to Subclause 5.3.1, by setting $n_{\text{max}} = 9$, $I_{IL} = 1$, $n_{PC} = 0$, and $n_{PC}^{wm} = 0$.

After encoding the bits are denoted by $d_0, d_1, d_2, d_3, \dots, d_{N-1}$, where N is the number of coded bits.

7.3.4 Rate matching

The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.1 by setting $I_{BIL} = 0$.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$.

Annex <A> (informative): Change history

	Change history									
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version			
2017-05	RAN1#89	R1-1707082				Draft skeleton	0.0.0			
2017-07	AH_NR2	R1-1712014				Inclusion of LDPC related agreements	0.0.1			
2017-08	RAN1#90	R1-1714564				Inclusion of Polar coding related agreements	0.0.2			
2017-08	RAN1#90	R1-1714659				Endorsed version by RAN1#90 as basis for further updates	0.1.0			
2017-09	RAN1#90	R1-1715322				Capturing additional agreements on LDPC and Polar code from RAN1 #90	0.1.1			
2017-09	RAN#77	RP-171991				For information to plenary	1.0.0			
2017-09	RAN1#90b	R1-1716928				Capturing additional agreements on LDPC and Polar code from RAN1 NR AH#3	1.0.1			
2017-10	RAN1#90b	R1-1719106				Endorsed as v1.1.0	1.1.0			
2017-11	RAN1#91	R1-1719225				Capturing additional agreements on channel coding, etc.	1.1.1			
2017-11	RAN1#91	R1-1719245				Capturing additional agreements on DCI format, channel coding, etc.	1.1.2			
2017-11	RAN1#91	R1-1721049				Endorsed as v1.2.0	1.2.0			
2017-12	RAN1#91	R1-1721342				Capturing additional agreements on UCI, DCI, channel coding, etc.	1.2.1			
2017-12	RAN#78	RP-172668				Endorsed version for approval by plenary.	2.0.0			
2017-12	RAN#78					Approved by plenary – Rel-15 spec under change control	15.0.0			
2018-03	RAN#79	RP-180200	0001	-	F	CR capturing the Jan18 ad-hoc and RAN1#92 meeting agreements	15.1.0			
2018-04	RAN#79					MCC: correction of typo in DCI format 0_1 (time domain resource assignment) – higher layer parameter should be <i>pusch-AllocationList</i>	15.1.1			
2018-06	RAN#80	RP-181172	0002	1	F	CR to 38.212 capturing the RAN1#92bis and RAN1#93 meeting agreements	15.2.0			
2018-06	RAN#80	RP-181257	0003	-	В	CR to 38.212 capturing the RAN1#92bis and RAN1#93 meeting agreements related to URLLC	15.2.0			
2018-09	RAN#81	RP-181789	0004	-	F	CR to 38.212 capturing the RAN1#94 meeting agreements	15.3.0			